

# **Schedule :A**

**SCHEDULE -A**  
*(See Clauses 2.1 and 8.1)*

**SITE OF THE PROJECT**

**1. The Site**

- 1.1 Site of the Four Laning divided Project Highway of Existing Dimapur- Kohima Road on EPC basis starts from design km. 152.490 to km 166.700 (Design Length 14.21 Kms) (Existing km. 156.000 to km. 172.900, Length 16.900 Kms) of NH 39 (New No. is NH-29) in the state of Nagaland. Project Highway shall include the land, buildings, structures and road works as described in Annex-1 of this Schedule-A.
- 1.2 The dates of handing over the Right of Way to the Contractor are specified in Annex-II of this Schedule-A.
- 1.3 An inventory of the Site including the land, structures, road works and any other immovable property on, or attached to, the Site shall be prepared jointly by the Authority Representative and the Contractor, and such inventory shall form part of the memorandum referred to in Clause 8.2.1 of this Agreement.
- 1.4 The proposed alignment plans of the Project Highway are specified in Annex-III which has to be followed by the Contractor as a minimum. The Contractor may, however, improve upon the alignment plans and profile and raise the finished roadway level (FRL) with approval from the Authority's Engineer within the available Right of Way.
- 1.5 The status of the environment clearances obtained or awaited is given in Annex IV.

**Annex-1**  
**(Schedule-A)**

**Note:** Through suitable drawings and description in words, the land, buildings, structures and road works comprising the Site shall be specified briefly but precisely in this Annex-1. All the chainages/location referred to in Annex- I to Schedule-A shall be Design chainages.

**1. Site**

The site of the four lane Project Highway comprises the section of Dimapur- Kohimaroadd commencing from Km 156.000 to Km 172.900 (Existing, Length= 16.90 Kms) and from Design Km 152.490 to Km 166.700 (Design, Length = 14.21 Kms) i.e. Dimapur – Kohima Section in the State of Nagaland. The land, carriageway and structures comprising the Site are described below.

**2. Current Status of Project Chainages:** The following work has been completed.

| Sl. No. | Activity                    | Chainage     |         | Side | Length (M)   | Remarks |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|------|--------------|---------|
|         |                             | From         | To      |      |              |         |
| 1       | Earthwork upto Subgrade Top | 152+490      | 155+650 | LHS  | 3160         |         |
|         |                             | 155+710      | 155+840 | LHS  | 130          |         |
|         |                             | 156+100      | 157+250 | LHS  | 1150         |         |
|         |                             | 157+480      | 158+030 | LHS  | 550          |         |
|         |                             | 158+100      | 162+920 | LHS  | 4820         |         |
|         |                             | 162+960      | 166+600 | LHS  | 3640         |         |
|         |                             | 166+640      | 166+670 | LHS  | 30           |         |
|         |                             | 152+490      | 153+180 | RHS  | 690          |         |
|         |                             | 153+250      | 154+960 | RHS  | 1710         |         |
|         |                             | 155+000      | 155+650 | RHS  | 650          |         |
|         |                             | 155+710      | 155+840 | RHS  | 130          |         |
|         |                             | 156+100      | 156+390 | RHS  | 290          |         |
|         |                             | 156+390      | 157+250 | RHS  | 860          |         |
|         |                             | 157+450      | 162+929 | RHS  | 5479         |         |
|         |                             | 162+960      | 166+600 | RHS  | 3640         |         |
|         |                             | <b>Total</b> |         |      | <b>26929</b> |         |
| Sl. No. | Activity                    | Chainage     |         | Side | Length (M)   | Remarks |
|         |                             | From         | To      |      |              |         |
| 2       | Subgrade Preparation        | 152+490      | 154+890 | LHS  | 2400         |         |
|         |                             | 156+100      | 156+220 | LHS  | 120          |         |
|         |                             | 156+350      | 157+130 | LHS  | 780          |         |
|         |                             | 158+240      | 158+400 | LHS  | 160          |         |
|         |                             | 158+610      | 161+180 | LHS  | 2570         |         |
|         |                             | 161+270      | 162+600 | LHS  | 1330         |         |
|         |                             | 162+620      | 162+850 | LHS  | 230          |         |
|         |                             | 162+960      | 164+000 | LHS  | 1040         |         |
|         |                             | 164+080      | 165+120 | LHS  | 1040         |         |
|         |                             | 165+250      | 165+400 | LHS  | 150          |         |
|         |                             | 165+425      | 166+600 | LHS  | 1175         |         |
|         |                             | 152+490      | 153+180 | RHS  | 690          |         |
|         |                             | 153+250      | 153+880 | RHS  | 630          |         |
|         |                             | 153+940      | 154+880 | RHS  | 940          |         |

|         |          | 156+418      | 157+000 | RHS  | 582          |         |
|---------|----------|--------------|---------|------|--------------|---------|
|         |          | 158+240      | 158+390 | RHS  | 150          |         |
|         |          | 158+610      | 158+780 | RHS  | 170          |         |
|         |          | 158+820      | 159+140 | RHS  | 320          |         |
|         |          | 159+370      | 161+200 | RHS  | 1830         |         |
|         |          | 161+400      | 162+600 | RHS  | 1200         |         |
|         |          | 162+710      | 162+850 | RHS  | 140          |         |
|         |          | 162+960      | 165+100 | RHS  | 2140         |         |
|         |          | 165+250      | 165+450 | RHS  | 200          |         |
|         |          | 165+630      | 166+090 | RHS  | 460          |         |
|         |          | 166+290      | 166+400 | RHS  | 110          |         |
|         |          | <b>Total</b> |         |      | <b>20557</b> |         |
| Sl. No. | Activity | Chainage     |         | Side | Length (M)   | Remarks |
|         |          | From         | To      |      |              |         |
| 3       | GSB      | 152+490      | 153+250 | LHS  | 760          |         |
|         |          | 153+425      | 154+890 | LHS  | 1465         |         |
|         |          | 156+420      | 157+130 | LHS  | 710          |         |
|         |          | 158+240      | 158+400 | LHS  | 160          |         |
|         |          | 158+610      | 161+180 | LHS  | 2570         |         |
|         |          | 161+300      | 162+600 | LHS  | 1300         |         |
|         |          | 162+620      | 162+850 | LHS  | 230          |         |
|         |          | 162+960      | 164+000 | LHS  | 1040         |         |
|         |          | 164+120      | 165+120 | LHS  | 1000         |         |
|         |          | 165+250      | 165+400 | LHS  | 150          |         |
|         |          | 165+400      | 165+450 | LHS  | 50           |         |
|         |          | 165+630      | 166+600 | LHS  | 970          |         |
|         |          | 152+490      | 153+180 | RHS  | 690          |         |
|         |          | 153+250      | 153+880 | RHS  | 630          |         |
|         |          | 153+880      | 154+810 | RHS  | 930          |         |
|         |          | 156+418      | 156+850 | RHS  | 432          |         |
|         |          | 158+240      | 158+390 | RHS  | 150          |         |
|         |          | 158+610      | 158+780 | RHS  | 170          |         |
|         |          | 158+900      | 159+140 | RHS  | 240          |         |
|         |          | 159+370      | 161+200 | RHS  | 1830         |         |
|         |          | 161+460      | 162+600 | RHS  | 1140         |         |
|         |          | 162+710      | 162+850 | RHS  | 140          |         |
|         |          | 162+960      | 165+100 | RHS  | 2140         |         |
|         |          | 165+250      | 165+450 | RHS  | 200          |         |
|         |          | 165+630      | 166+090 | RHS  | 460          |         |
|         |          | 166+290      | 166+400 | RHS  | 110          |         |
|         |          | <b>Total</b> |         |      | <b>19667</b> |         |
| Sl. No. | Activity | Chainage     |         | Side | Length (M)   | Remarks |
|         |          | From         | To      |      |              |         |
| 4       | WMM      | 152+490      | 153+070 | LHS  | 580          |         |
|         |          | 153+500      | 154+800 | LHS  | 1300         |         |
|         |          | 156+420      | 157+130 | LHS  | 710          |         |
|         |          | 158+300      | 158+390 | LHS  | 90           |         |

|         |          | 158+660      | 160+600 | LHS  | 1940         |         |
|---------|----------|--------------|---------|------|--------------|---------|
|         |          | 160+600      | 161+180 | LHS  | 580          |         |
|         |          | 161+530      | 162+540 | LHS  | 1010         |         |
|         |          | 162+960      | 164+000 | LHS  | 1040         |         |
|         |          | 164+120      | 164+315 | LHS  | 195          |         |
|         |          | 164+315      | 165+120 | LHS  | 805          |         |
|         |          | 165+250      | 166+560 | LHS  | 1310         |         |
|         |          | 152+490      | 153+115 | RHS  | 625          |         |
|         |          | 153+450      | 154+780 | RHS  | 1330         |         |
|         |          | 156+500      | 156+850 | RHS  | 350          |         |
|         |          | 158+220      | 158+390 | RHS  | 170          |         |
|         |          | 158+900      | 159+100 | RHS  | 200          |         |
|         |          | 159+400      | 160+690 | RHS  | 1290         |         |
|         |          | 160+815      | 161+200 | RHS  | 385          |         |
|         |          | 161+550      | 162+530 | RHS  | 980          |         |
|         |          | 163+100      | 164+000 | RHS  | 900          |         |
|         |          | 164+100      | 164+270 | RHS  | 170          |         |
|         |          | 164+310      | 165+090 | RHS  | 780          |         |
|         |          | 165+650      | 166+090 | RHS  | 440          |         |
|         |          | <b>Total</b> |         |      | <b>17180</b> |         |
| Sl. No. | Activity | Chainage     |         | Side | Length (M)   | Remarks |
|         |          | From         | To      |      |              |         |
| 5       | DBM      | 152+490      | 152+830 | LHS  | 340          |         |
|         |          | 152+860      | 152+975 | LHS  | 115          |         |
|         |          | 152+990      | 153+050 | LHS  | 60           |         |
|         |          | 153+550      | 154+775 | LHS  | 1225         |         |
|         |          | 156+420      | 157+130 | LHS  | 710          |         |
|         |          | 158+660      | 159+440 | LHS  | 780          |         |
|         |          | 159+490      | 159+590 | LHS  | 100          |         |
|         |          | 159+660      | 160+600 | LHS  | 940          |         |
|         |          | 160+650      | 161+160 | LHS  | 510          |         |
|         |          | 161+560      | 162+540 | LHS  | 980          |         |
|         |          | 162+960      | 164+000 | LHS  | 1040         |         |
|         |          | 164+315      | 165+100 | LHS  | 785          |         |
|         |          | 165+650      | 166+240 | LHS  | 590          |         |
|         |          | 166+265      | 166+550 | LHS  | 285          |         |
|         |          | 152+490      | 153+115 | RHS  | 625          |         |
|         |          | 153+470      | 153+800 | RHS  | 330          |         |
|         |          | 154+000      | 154+760 | RHS  | 760          |         |
|         |          | 156+610      | 156+830 | RHS  | 220          |         |
|         |          | 159+430      | 160+690 | RHS  | 1260         |         |
|         |          | 160+820      | 161+195 | RHS  | 375          |         |
|         |          | 161+560      | 162+070 | RHS  | 510          |         |
|         |          | 162+070      | 162+530 | RHS  | 460          |         |
|         |          | 163+113      | 164+000 | RHS  | 887          |         |
|         |          | 164+620      | 164+860 | RHS  | 240          |         |
|         |          | 165+650      | 166+090 | RHS  | 440          |         |

|  |  |              |              |  |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|--|
|  |  | <b>Total</b> | <b>14567</b> |  |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|--|

### 3. Reconstruction of damaged stretches:

The new Contractor shall be fully responsible for reconstruction of all defects of work executed by earlier EPC Contractors for such works for which NCR was already issued for such defects.

#### 3.1 Reconstruction of Damaged DBM stretch :

| SL.<br>NO.                   | CHAINAGE |         | Side | Length      |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|------|-------------|
|                              | From     | To      |      |             |
| 1                            | 156+450  | 157+130 | LHS  | 680         |
| 2                            | 158+660  | 159+100 | LHS  | 440         |
| 3                            | 159+660  | 160+040 | LHS  | 380         |
| 4                            | 160+650  | 160+810 | LHS  | 160         |
| 5                            | 162+175  | 162+500 | LHS  | 325         |
| 6                            | 163+000  | 163+220 | LHS  | 220         |
| 7                            | 163+750  | 164+000 | LHS  | 250         |
| 8                            | 164+315  | 165+100 | LHS  | 785         |
| 9                            | 165+650  | 166+240 | LHS  | 590         |
| 10                           | 166+265  | 166+550 | LHS  | 285         |
| 11                           | 153+470  | 153+570 | RHS  | 100         |
| 12                           | 159+430  | 160+665 | RHS  | 1235        |
| 13                           | 160+830  | 161+000 | RHS  | 170         |
| 14                           | 164+780  | 164+800 | RHS  | 20          |
| 15                           | 165+650  | 166+090 | RHS  | 440         |
| <b>Total Length (2 Lane)</b> |          |         |      | <b>6080</b> |
| <b>Total Length (4 Lane)</b> |          |         |      | <b>3040</b> |

#### 3.2 Reconstruction of WMM stretch:

| Sl.<br>No. | Chainage |         | Side | Length |
|------------|----------|---------|------|--------|
|            | From     | To      |      |        |
| 1          | 152+550  | 152+600 | LHS  | 50     |
| 2          | 152+900  | 153+070 | LHS  | 170    |
| 3          | 153+500  | 153+550 | LHS  | 50     |
| 4          | 160+800  | 160+810 | LHS  | 10     |
| 5          | 161+160  | 161+180 | LHS  | 20     |
| 6          | 161+530  | 161+560 | LHS  | 30     |
| 7          | 164+300  | 164+315 | LHS  | 15     |
| 8          | 165+100  | 165+120 | LHS  | 20     |
| 9          | 166+235  | 166+265 | LHS  | 30     |
| 10         | 166+430  | 166+450 | LHS  | 20     |
| 11         | 152+905  | 153+110 | RHS  | 195    |
| 12         | 153+800  | 153+880 | RHS  | 80     |
| 13         | 153+880  | 153+940 | RHS  | 60     |

|                             |         |         |     |              |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|-----|--------------|
| 14                          | 153+940 | 153+985 | RHS | 45           |
| 15                          | 156+500 | 156+610 | RHS | 110          |
| 16                          | 156+830 | 156+850 | RHS | 20           |
| 17                          | 158+900 | 159+100 | RHS | 200          |
| 18                          | 159+380 | 159+400 | RHS | 20           |
| 19                          | 160+037 | 160+055 | RHS | 18           |
| 20                          | 160+200 | 160+210 | RHS | 10           |
| 21                          | 160+280 | 160+300 | RHS | 20           |
| 22                          | 160+465 | 160+520 | RHS | 55           |
| 23                          | 160+655 | 160+690 | RHS | 35           |
| 24                          | 163+324 | 163+915 | RHS | 591          |
| 25                          | 163+915 | 164+000 | RHS | 85           |
| 26                          | 166+020 | 166+060 | RHS | 40           |
| <b>Total Length(2 Lane)</b> |         |         |     | <b>1999</b>  |
| <b>Total Length(4 Lane)</b> |         |         |     | <b>999.5</b> |

### 3.3 Reconstruction of GSB stretch:

| Sl. No.                     | Chainage |         | Side | Length     |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|------|------------|
|                             | From     | To      |      |            |
| 1                           | 153+070  | 153+150 | LHS  | 80         |
| 2                           | 164+300  | 164+315 | LHS  | 15         |
| 3                           | 166+430  | 166+450 | LHS  | 20         |
| 4                           | 153+800  | 153+880 | RHS  | 80         |
| 5                           | 154+780  | 154+810 | RHS  | 30         |
| 6                           | 156+418  | 156+500 | RHS  | 82         |
| 7                           | 159+370  | 159+400 | RHS  | 30         |
| 8                           | 160+655  | 160+810 | RHS  | 155        |
| 9                           | 161+460  | 161+490 | RHS  | 30         |
| <b>Total Length(2 Lane)</b> |          |         |      | <b>522</b> |
| <b>Total Length(4 Lane)</b> |          |         |      | <b>261</b> |

**3.4**Bidders are requested to visit the site/stretch to understand the requirement of reconstruction of damaged/ defective works as per their own assessment. The locations and length given above are tentative. The distressed locations should be identified with their exact chainages. The distresses should then be marked up in a grid pattern covering the distressed portion and also beyond the distressed portion. Then the entire DBM layer within the identified grid must be scrapped off thoroughly. After scrapping of DBM layer, the top WMM surface must be thoroughly checked with respect to degree of compaction and plasticity (within the grid) randomly by doing the test pits at few locations. Further it should be extended for GSB and subgrade layer with extraction of layer material to observe CBR value. If result does not comply in any of the layers then in that grid all the material including subgrade should be excavated and reconstructed freshly.If subgrade soil is complying with the physical properties while GSB does not, then excavation should be made upto GSB layer and reconstruction should be done from GSB layer. The same should be done for WMM also.

## 4. Land

The Site of the Project Highway as described below:

| Sl. No. | Existing Chainage |         | Design Chainage |         | Length (m) | Available ROW (m) | Remarks |
|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|------------|-------------------|---------|
|         | From              | To      | From            | To      |            |                   |         |
| 1       | 156.000           | 172.900 | 152.490         | 166.700 | 14210      | 45                |         |

## 5. Carriageway

The Proposed Project section is completed partly 4-lane and partly 2-Lane bituminous carriageway with variable width of Earthen Shoulders as per proposed cross section. The Project stretch runs through hilly terrain.

## 6. Major Bridge-The Site includes the following Major Bridges:

| Sl. No. | Design (Km) | Type of Structure |               |                 | Span Length (m) | HFL (m) | Width (m)                                        | Remarks (River/Nala Name)              |
|---------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|         |             | Foundation        | Sub-Structure | Super Structure |                 |         |                                                  |                                        |
| 1       | 155.245     | Steel Girder      |               |                 | 1 x 81.0        | -       | 7.80 m Carriage plus 1.5 footpath on either side | Dzozaru constructed in year 2013 (LHS) |
| 2       | 155.245     | Steel Girder      |               |                 | 1 x 81.0        | -       | 7.80 m Carriage plus 1.5 footpath on either side | Upto Sub-Structure completed. (RHS)    |

Balance Bridge work also shall be fully undertaken for completion in all respects by the new Contractor.

## 7. Road over-bridges (ROB)

The Site includes the following ROB (road over railway line)

| Sl. No. | Chainage (km) | Type of Structure |                | No. of Spans with span length (m) | Width (m) | ROB |
|---------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----|
|         |               | Foundation        | Superstructure |                                   |           |     |
| NIL     |               |                   |                |                                   |           |     |

## 8. Grade separators

The Site includes the following grade separators:

| Sl. No. | Chainage (km) | Type of Structure |                | No. of Spans with span length (m) | Width (m) |
|---------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
|         |               | Foundation        | Superstructure |                                   |           |

|     |
|-----|
| NIL |
|-----|

## 9. Minor bridges

The Site includes the following minor bridges:

| Sl. No | Design (Km) | Type of Structure |               |                 | Span Length (m) | HFL (m) | Width (m) | Remarks (River/Nala Name)        |
|--------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|
|        |             | Foundation        | Sub-Structure | Super Structure |                 |         |           |                                  |
| 1      | 158.817     | RCC Slab          |               |                 | 1 x 9.80        | 967.980 | 7.9       | Diaru, Completed (BHS)           |
| 2      | 161.255     | RCC T-Beam        |               |                 | 1 x 14.50       | 961.440 | 8.4       | Kharu, Existing (LHS)            |
| 2A     | 161.255     | RCC T-Beam        |               |                 | 1 x 14.50       | 961.440 | 8.4       | Kharu, Slab Completed (RHS).     |
| 3      | 165.130     | RCC T-Beam        |               |                 | 1 x 24.5        | 981.146 | 8.6       | Dzuza, Existing (LHS)            |
| 3A     | 165.130     | RCC T-Beam        |               |                 | 1 x 24.5        | 981.146 | 8.6       | Dzuza, To be constructed (RHS)   |
| 4      | 165.530     | RCC Box           |               |                 | 1 x 9.80        | 967.980 | 7.9       | Dzuza, Deck Slab completed (BHS) |

Balance Bridge work also shall be fully undertaken for completion in all respects by the new Contractor.

## 10. Railway level crossings/Railway Track

The Site includes the following railway level crossings/Track:

| Sl. No. | Location (km) | Remarks |
|---------|---------------|---------|
| NIL     |               |         |

## 11. Underpasses (Vehicular, Non Vehicular)

The Site includes the following underpasses:

| Sl. No. | Chainage (km) | Type of Structure | No. Of Spans with span length (m) | Width (m) |
|---------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| NIL     |               |                   |                                   |           |

## 12. Culverts: The Site has the following culvert:

| SL.No. | Design Ch. | Span Arrangement | Type of Culvert | Completed | Remarks |
|--------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|
|--------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|

|    |         |                    |             |      |                     |
|----|---------|--------------------|-------------|------|---------------------|
| 1  | 152+515 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 2  | 152+577 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 3  | 152+826 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 4  | 152+858 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 5  | 152+900 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 6  | 152+965 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 7  | 153+104 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 8  | 153+422 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 9  | 153+450 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 10 | 153+610 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 11 | 153+652 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 12 | 153+820 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 13 | 153+881 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 14 | 153+980 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 15 | 154+022 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 16 | 154+133 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 17 | 154+243 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 18 | 154+340 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 19 | 154+388 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 20 | 154+450 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 21 | 154+495 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 22 | 154+612 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 23 | 154+808 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 24 | 154+834 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 25 | 154+908 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 0.50 | Partially Completed |
| 26 | 154+989 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 0.00 | To be constructed   |
| 27 | 155+039 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 0.00 | To be constructed   |
| 28 | 155+130 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 0.00 | To be constructed   |
| 29 | 155+445 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 0.00 | To be constructed   |
| 30 | 155+555 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 0.00 | To be constructed   |
| 31 | 155+680 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 0.00 | To be constructed   |
| 32 | 155+707 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 0.50 | Partially Completed |
| 33 | 155+820 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 34 | 155+867 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 0.00 | To be constructed   |
| 35 | 156+087 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 0.00 | To be constructed   |
| 36 | 156+230 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 37 | 156+418 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 38 | 156+485 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 39 | 156+543 | <b>(1x4.0X3.0)</b> | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 40 | 156+595 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 41 | 156+786 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 42 | 156+847 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 43 | 157+003 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 44 | 157+074 | <b>(1x3.0x3.0)</b> | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 45 | 157+750 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 46 | 157+800 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |

|    |         |                    |             |      |                       |
|----|---------|--------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| 47 | 157+475 | <b>(1X4.0X3.0)</b> | Box culvert | 0.00 | To be constructed     |
| 48 | 158+045 | <b>(1x3.0x3.0)</b> | Box culvert | 0.00 | To be constructed     |
| 49 | 158+140 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 50 | 158+254 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 51 | 158+296 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 52 | 158+754 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 53 | 158+896 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 54 | 159+445 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 55 | 159+567 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 56 | 159+656 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 57 | 159+701 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 58 | 159+860 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 59 | 159+891 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 60 | 159+978 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 61 | 160+037 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 62 | 160+279 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 63 | 160+385 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 64 | 160+541 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 65 | 160+640 | <b>(1x3.0x3.0)</b> | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 66 | 160+822 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 67 | 160+876 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 68 | 160+990 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 69 | 161+057 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 70 | 161+205 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 71 | 161+300 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 72 | 161+556 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 73 | 161+640 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 74 | 161+715 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 75 | 161+758 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 76 | 161+820 | <b>(1x6.0x3.0)</b> | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 77 | 161+918 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 78 | 162+030 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 79 | 162+085 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 80 | 162+175 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 81 | 162+222 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 82 | 162+299 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 83 | 162+326 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 84 | 162+364 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 85 | 162+392 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 86 | 162+428 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 87 | 162+457 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 88 | 162+497 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 89 | 162+551 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 90 | 162+730 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |
| 91 | 162+820 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed but damaged |
| 92 | 162+980 | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed             |

|     |         |             |             |      |                     |
|-----|---------|-------------|-------------|------|---------------------|
| 93  | 163+065 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 94  | 163+138 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 95  | 163+177 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 96  | 163+280 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 97  | 163+309 | (1x2.0X2.0) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 98  | 163+380 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 99  | 163+514 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 100 | 163+579 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 101 | 163+694 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 102 | 163+892 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 103 | 164+018 | (1x2.0X2.0) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 104 | 164+123 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 105 | 164+314 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 106 | 164+431 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 107 | 164+507 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 108 | 164+596 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 109 | 164+667 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 110 | 164+782 | (1x2.0X2.0) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 111 | 164+907 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 112 | 165+014 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 113 | 165+290 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 114 | 165+390 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 115 | 165+418 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 116 | 165+691 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 117 | 166+247 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 0.50 | Partially Completed |
| 118 | 165+762 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 119 | 165+837 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 120 | 165+974 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 121 | 166+092 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 0.50 | Partially Completed |
| 122 | 166+191 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 0.50 | Partially Completed |
| 123 | 166+210 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 0.50 | Partially Completed |
| 124 | 166+340 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |
| 125 | 166+450 | (1X1.5X1.5) | Box culvert | 1.00 | Completed           |

Protection work to be constructed for balance culverts and other pending culverts already constructed earlier by M/s OASIS Projects Ltd. As per site condition the new Contractor shall be fully responsible for the rectification of defects and maintenance for such works including the portion or part of the work done earlier by M/s OASIS Projects Ltd.

### 13. Bus Bays

The proposed details of bus bays/sheds on the Site are as follows:

| Sl. No. | Design Chainage | LHS | RHS | Village Name | Remarks |
|---------|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------|---------|
|         |                 |     |     | Nil          |         |

### 14. Truck Lay Bys

The details of truck lay byes are as follows:

| Sl. No. | Chainage (km) | Length (m) | Left Hand Side | Right Hand Side |
|---------|---------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|
| NIL     |               |            |                |                 |

## 15. Road Side Drains

The details of completed PCC roadside drains are as follows:

| SL. NO. | Design Chainage |         | LENGTH in Mtrs | SIDE |
|---------|-----------------|---------|----------------|------|
|         | From            | To      |                |      |
| 1       | 152+520         | 152+570 | 50             | RHS  |
| 2       | 152+580         | 152+820 | 240            | RHS  |
| 3       | 152+830         | 152+853 | 23             | RHS  |
| 4       | 152+863         | 152+895 | 33             | RHS  |
| 5       | 152+904         | 152+962 | 58             | RHS  |
| 6       | 152+968         | 153+100 | 13             | RHS  |
| 7       | 153+465         | 153+606 | 141            | RHS  |
| 8       | 153+613         | 153+648 | 35             | RHS  |
| 9       | 153+738         | 153+790 | 52             | RHS  |
| 10      | 153+840         | 153+860 | 20             | RHS  |
| 11      | 153+870         | 153+920 | 50             | RHS  |
| 12      | 153+895         | 153+975 | 80             | RHS  |
| 13      | 153+985         | 154+015 | 30             | RHS  |
| 14      | 154+027         | 154+129 | 102            | RHS  |
| 15      | 154+136         | 154+240 | 104            | RHS  |
| 16      | 154+255         | 154+325 | 70             | RHS  |
| 17      | 154+328         | 154+384 | 56             | RHS  |
| 18      | 154+390         | 154+449 | 59             | RHS  |
| 19      | 154+451         | 154+494 | 43             | RHS  |
| 20      | 154+496         | 154+550 | 54             | RHS  |
| 21      | 154+613         | 154+680 | 67             | RHS  |
| 22      | 156+600         | 156+625 | 25             | RHS  |
| 23      | 156+647         | 156+780 | 133            | RHS  |
| 24      | 156+790         | 156+840 | 50             | RHS  |
| 25      | 159+456         | 159+570 | 114            | RHS  |

|    |         |         |     |     |
|----|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| 26 | 159+578 | 159+650 | 72  | RHS |
| 27 | 159+660 | 159+698 | 38  | RHS |
| 28 | 159+705 | 159+720 | 15  | RHS |
| 29 | 159+725 | 159+858 | 133 | RHS |
| 30 | 159+865 | 159+885 | 20  | RHS |
| 31 | 159+965 | 159+975 | 10  | RHS |
| 32 | 159+981 | 160+035 | 54  | RHS |
| 33 | 160+038 | 160+075 | 37  | RHS |
| 34 | 160+080 | 160+185 | 105 | RHS |
| 35 | 160+185 | 160+250 | 65  | RHS |
| 36 | 160+302 | 160+360 | 58  | RHS |
| 37 | 160+390 | 160+425 | 35  | RHS |
| 38 | 160+435 | 160+455 | 20  | RHS |
| 39 | 160+470 | 160+535 | 65  | RHS |
| 40 | 160+540 | 160+620 | 80  | RHS |
| 41 | 160+645 | 160+790 | 145 | RHS |
| 42 | 160+842 | 160+872 | 30  | RHS |
| 43 | 160+880 | 160+910 | 30  | RHS |
| 44 | 160+910 | 160+920 | 10  | RHS |
| 45 | 160+967 | 160+988 | 21  | RHS |
| 46 | 160+990 | 161+050 | 60  | RHS |
| 47 | 161+054 | 161+200 | 146 | RHS |
| 48 | 161+520 | 161+550 | 30  | RHS |
| 49 | 161+570 | 161+600 | 30  | RHS |
| 50 | 161+620 | 161+660 | 40  | RHS |
| 51 | 161+687 | 161+694 | 7   | RHS |
| 52 | 161+720 | 161+770 | 50  | RHS |
| 53 | 161+790 | 161+795 | 5   | RHS |
| 54 | 161+830 | 161+915 | 85  | RHS |
| 55 | 161+930 | 162+020 | 90  | RHS |
| 56 | 162+020 | 161+100 | 80  | RHS |
| 57 | 162+100 | 162+220 | 120 | RHS |
| 58 | 162+223 | 162+293 | 70  | RHS |
| 59 | 162+305 | 162+320 | 15  | RHS |
| 60 | 162+330 | 162+335 | 5   | RHS |



The Following location Breast wall, Gabion wall and Retaining wall already constructed.

| Sl. No. | Design Chainage |         | Length (m) | Structure      | Remarks                     |
|---------|-----------------|---------|------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
|         | From            | To      |            |                |                             |
| 1       | 152+490         | 152+510 | 20         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 2       | 152+520         | 152+570 | 50         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 3       | 152+770         | 152+820 | 50         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 4       | 152+833         | 152+850 | 17         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 5       | 152+860         | 152+895 | 35         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 6       | 152+910         | 152+960 | 50         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 7       | 152+965         | 153+050 | 85         | Breast wall    | 10m Reconstruction required |
| 8       | 153+060         | 153+096 | 36         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 9       | 153+110         | 153+164 | 54         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 10      | 153+165         | 153+187 | 22         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 11      | 153+140         | 153+230 | 90         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 12      | 153+388         | 153+418 | 30         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 13      | 153+420         | 153+447 | 27         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 14      | 153+460         | 153+580 | 120        | Breast wall    |                             |
| 15      | 153+613         | 153+730 | 117        | Breast wall    |                             |
| 16      | 153+730         | 153+818 | 88         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 17      | 153+820         | 153+875 | 55         | Breast wall    | 40m Reconstructionrequired  |
| 18      | 153+887         | 153+923 | 36         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 19      | 153+940         | 153+977 | 37         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 20      | 153+980         | 154+019 | 39         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 21      | 154+027         | 154+130 | 103        | Breast wall    |                             |
| 22      | 154+137         | 154+230 | 93         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 23      | 154+250         | 154+300 | 50         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 24      | 154+470         | 154+490 | 20         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 25      | 154+500         | 154+560 | 60         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 26      | 154+630         | 154+680 | 50         | Retaining wall |                             |
| 27      | 154+840         | 154+870 | 30         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 28      | 155+165         | 155+175 | 10         | Gabion wall    | Reconstruction required     |
| 29      | 155+175         | 155+195 | 20         | Gabion wall    |                             |
| 30      | 155+740         | 155+760 | 20         | Breast wall    | Reconstruction required     |
| 31      | 155+740         | 155+750 | 10         | Gabion wall    |                             |
| 32      | 155+750         | 155+840 | 90         | Gabion wall    | Reconstruction required     |
| 33      | 156+350         | 156+390 | 40         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 34      | 156+388         | 156+410 | 22         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 35      | 156+410         | 156+480 | 70         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 36      | 156+600         | 156+625 | 25         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 37      | 156+690         | 156+730 | 40         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 38      | 156+730         | 156+780 | 50         | Breast wall    |                             |
| 39      | 156+790         | 156+843 | 53         | Breast wall    |                             |

|    |         |         |     |                |                              |
|----|---------|---------|-----|----------------|------------------------------|
| 40 | 156+850 | 156+995 | 145 | Gabion wall    | 110m Reconstruction required |
| 41 | 156+905 | 156+997 | 92  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 42 | 157+005 | 157+065 | 60  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 43 | 157+470 | 157+480 | 10  | Gabion wall    |                              |
| 44 | 157+770 | 157+830 | 60  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 45 | 157+955 | 157+980 | 25  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 46 | 157+980 | 158+000 | 20  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 47 | 158+065 | 158+095 | 30  | Breast wall    | Reconstruction required      |
| 48 | 158+100 | 158+137 | 37  | Breast wall    | Reconstruction required      |
| 49 | 158+144 | 158+173 | 29  | Breast wall    | Reconstruction required      |
| 50 | 158+174 | 158+246 | 72  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 51 | 157+990 | 158+080 | 90  | Retaining wall |                              |
| 52 | 158+214 | 158+254 | 40  | Retaining wall |                              |
| 53 | 158+256 | 158+290 | 34  | Retaining wall |                              |
| 54 | 158+530 | 158+540 | 10  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 55 | 158+640 | 158+740 | 100 | Breast wall    |                              |
| 56 | 158+760 | 158+780 | 20  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 57 | 158+780 | 158+810 | 30  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 58 | 158+820 | 158+840 | 20  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 59 | 158+840 | 158+890 | 50  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 60 | 158+900 | 159+070 | 170 | Breast wall    | 20mReconstruction required   |
| 61 | 158+265 | 158+280 | 15  | Gabion wall    |                              |
| 62 | 159+070 | 159+130 | 60  | Breast wall    | 20m Reconstruction required  |
| 63 | 159+165 | 159+285 | 120 | Breast wall    | 40m Reconstruction required  |
| 64 | 159+350 | 159+440 | 90  | Breast wall    | 20m Reconstruction required  |
| 65 | 159+458 | 159+550 | 92  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 66 | 159+460 | 159+470 | 10  | Retaining wall |                              |
| 67 | 159+550 | 159+560 | 10  | Retaining wall |                              |
| 68 | 159+570 | 159+650 | 80  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 69 | 159+660 | 159+695 | 35  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 70 | 159+695 | 159+725 | 30  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 71 | 159+830 | 159+875 | 45  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 72 | 159+875 | 159+895 | 20  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 73 | 159+925 | 159+970 | 45  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 74 | 160+004 | 160+052 | 48  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 75 | 160+280 | 160+360 | 80  | Retaining wall |                              |
| 76 | 160+360 | 160+420 | 60  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 77 | 160+490 | 160+535 | 45  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 78 | 160+550 | 160+635 | 85  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 79 | 160+645 | 160+690 | 45  | Breast wall    |                              |
| 80 | 160+740 | 160+760 | 20  | Breast wall    |                              |

|     |         |         |     |                |                             |
|-----|---------|---------|-----|----------------|-----------------------------|
| 81  | 160+760 | 160+793 | 33  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 82  | 160+830 | 160+840 | 10  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 83  | 161+060 | 161+150 | 90  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 84  | 161+180 | 161+200 | 20  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 85  | 161+300 | 161+370 | 70  | Retaining wall | 10m Reconstruction required |
| 86  | 161+325 | 161+507 | 182 | Breast wall    |                             |
| 87  | 161+830 | 161+910 | 80  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 88  | 161+930 | 161+960 | 30  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 89  | 161+970 | 162+010 | 40  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 90  | 162+020 | 162+030 | 10  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 91  | 162+040 | 162+080 | 40  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 92  | 162+090 | 162+160 | 70  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 93  | 162+160 | 162+170 | 10  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 94  | 162+180 | 162+190 | 10  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 95  | 162+190 | 162+295 | 105 | Breast wall    |                             |
| 96  | 162+305 | 162+322 | 17  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 97  | 162+330 | 162+360 | 30  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 98  | 162+370 | 162+419 | 49  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 99  | 162+430 | 162+450 | 20  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 100 | 162+462 | 162+469 | 7   | Breast wall    |                             |
| 101 | 162+470 | 162+500 | 30  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 102 | 162+500 | 162+510 | 10  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 103 | 162+510 | 162+545 | 35  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 104 | 162+550 | 162+577 | 27  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 105 | 162+578 | 162+591 | 13  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 106 | 162+625 | 162+705 | 80  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 107 | 162+715 | 162+725 | 10  | Breast wall    | Reconstruction required     |
| 108 | 162+730 | 162+770 | 40  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 109 | 162+770 | 162+795 | 25  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 110 | 162+810 | 162+850 | 40  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 111 | 162+780 | 162+805 | 25  | Retaining wall | Reconstruction required     |
| 112 | 162+990 | 163+060 | 70  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 113 | 163+063 | 163+110 | 47  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 114 | 163+110 | 163+170 | 60  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 115 | 163+182 | 163+250 | 68  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 116 | 163+360 | 163+490 | 130 | Breast wall    | 6m Reconstruction required  |
| 117 | 163+490 | 163+500 | 10  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 118 | 163+520 | 163+530 | 10  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 119 | 163+530 | 163+575 | 45  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 120 | 163+585 | 163+694 | 109 | Breast wall    |                             |
| 121 | 163+696 | 163+840 | 144 | Breast wall    |                             |
| 122 | 163+849 | 163+884 | 35  | Breast wall    |                             |
| 123 | 163+930 | 163+940 | 10  | Breast wall    |                             |

|                               |         |         |             |                |                              |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| 124                           | 163+970 | 164+010 | 40          | Breast wall    | 10m Reconstruction required  |
| 125                           | 164+010 | 164+180 | 40          | Breast wall    | Reconstruction required      |
| 126                           | 164+180 | 164+200 | 20          | Retaining wall | Reconstruction required      |
| 127                           | 164+270 | 164+305 | 35          | Retaining wall | Reconstruction required      |
| 128                           | 163+895 | 164+010 | 115         | Breast wall    |                              |
| 129                           | 164+168 | 164+185 | 17          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 130                           | 164+320 | 164+429 | 109         | Breast wall    | 10mReconstruction required   |
| 131                           | 164+415 | 164+479 | 64          | Retaining wall |                              |
| 132                           | 164+435 | 164+500 | 65          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 133                           | 164+510 | 164+530 | 20          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 134                           | 164+530 | 164+555 | 25          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 135                           | 164+640 | 164+680 | 40          | Breast wall    | 10m Reconstruction required  |
| 136                           | 164+687 | 164+755 | 68          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 137                           | 164+755 | 164+910 | 155         | Breast wall    |                              |
| 138                           | 164+910 | 164+940 | 30          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 139                           | 165+045 | 165+110 | 65          | Retaining wall |                              |
| 140                           | 165+115 | 165+155 | 40          | Retaining wall |                              |
| 141                           | 165+000 | 165+015 | 15          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 142                           | 165+020 | 165+100 | 80          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 143                           | 165+280 | 165+310 | 30          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 144                           | 165+355 | 165+418 | 63          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 145                           | 165+420 | 165+550 | 130         | Breast wall    | 115m Reconstruction required |
| 146                           | 165+595 | 165+610 | 15          | Retaining wall |                              |
| 147                           | 165+990 | 166+060 | 70          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 148                           | 166+060 | 166+087 | 27          | Breast wall    |                              |
| 149                           | 166+308 | 166+445 | 137         | Breast wall    | 10m Reconstruction required  |
| 150                           | 166+455 | 166+600 | 145         | Breast wall    | 50m Reconstruction required  |
| 151                           | 166+460 | 166+470 | 10          | Retaining wall |                              |
| <b>Total Length in Meters</b> |         |         | <b>7759</b> |                |                              |

The new Contractor shall be fully responsible for the reconstruction/rectification of defects and maintenance for such works including the portion or part of the work done earlier by M/s OASIS Projects Ltd.

**20.** There are certain sinking, sliding areas and slope prone to slides in the project stretch which are mentioned in Schedule-B. The Geotechnical investigation, engineering solution to stabilize / protect such areas / locations within ROW shall be under the obligation of the Contractor, neither Change of Scope (COS) nor additional ROW shall be provided on this account by the Authority. Hence, Bidder is required to arrive at Geotechnical, Engineering solution at these unstable / sinking / sliding areas.

Annex-III  
(Schedule-A)

**Alignment Plans**

The existing alignment of the Project Highway may be modified in some sections as per the site condition.

Annex-IV  
(Schedule-A)

**Environment Clearances**

Environment Clearance for the Project Road Section has been obtained on 22.10.2007.

## SCHEDULE– B

*(See Clause 2.1)*

### **Development of the Project Highway**

#### **1. Development of the Project Highway**

Development of the Project Highway shall include design and construction of the Project Highway as described in this Schedule-B and in Schedule-C.

#### **2. Upgradation to 4 lane highway**

Upgradation shall include Four-Lanning of the Project Highway as described in Annex-I of this Schedule-B and in Schedule-C.

#### **3. Specifications and Standards**

The Project Highway shall be designed and constructed in conformity with the Specifications and Standards specified in Annex-I of Schedule-D.

## Annex – I

### (SCHEDULE-B)

#### Description of Four-Lanning

#### 1. WIDENING OF THE EXISTING HIGHWAY

- 1.1 The Project Highway shall follow the existing alignment as specified by the Authority and shown in the alignment plans specified in Annex-III of Schedule-A. Geometric deficiencies, if any, in the existing horizontal and vertical profiles shall be corrected as per the prescribed standards for hilly terrain to the extent land is available.

#### 1.2 WIDTH OF CARRIAGEWAY

- 1.2.1 Construction of Four-Lane pavement with paved shoulders shall be undertaken. The paved carriageway on both side of median shall be 7m wide with paved shoulders and 1.5 m wide median in accordance with the typical cross sections drawings as per four lane manual 2014
- 1.2.1 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the width of the paved carriageway and cross-sectional features shall conform to paragraph 1.1 above.

#### 2. GEOMETRIC DESIGN AND GENERAL FEATURES

##### 2.1 General

Geometric design and general features of the Project Highway shall be in accordance with Section 2 of the Manual.

##### 2.2 Design speed

The design speed shall be the minimum design speed of 40 km/hr and ruling design speed of 60 km/hr for mountainous and steep terrain.

##### 2.3 Improvement of the existing road geometrics

Improvement of the existing road geometrics shall be carried out as per section 2 of the Manual (IRC: 84-2014).

##### 2.4 Right of Way

Details of the Right of Way are given below.

| Design ch. (from) | Design ch. ( to) | Design Length | PROW width (m) | EROW width (m) |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| 152+490           | 166+700          | 14210         | 45             | 45             |

##### 2.5 Type of shoulders

The shoulder shall be paved shoulder on hill and valley in open areas along with divided carriageway and 1.75m wide raised footpath in Built-up locations as per typical cross section of Four lane manual 2014.

2.5.1 In built-up sections. Raised footpaths shall be provided in the following stretches:

| Sl. No. | Stretch<br>(from Km to Km) | Raised footpaths          | Reference to<br>cross section |
|---------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1       | Length of 200m             | 2 X 1.75 m width Footpath | TCS-II                        |

- (b) Shoulders of 1.5 m width shall be provided with selected earth wherever applicable as per TCS drawing.
- (c) Design and specifications of shoulders shall conform to the requirements specified in the relevant Manual.

## 2.6 Lateral and vertical clearances at underpasses

2.6.1 Lateral and vertical clearances at underpasses and provision of guardrails/crash barriers shall be as per requirements specified in the relevant Manual.

2.6.2 Lateral clearance: The width of the opening at the under passes shall be as follows:

| Sl.No. | Location (Chainage)<br>(from km to km) | Span/opening(m) | Remarks |
|--------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 1      | NIL                                    |                 |         |

## 2.7 Lateral and vertical clearances at overpasses

2.7.1 Lateral and vertical clearances at overpasses shall be as per requirements specified in the relevant Manual.

2.7.2 Lateral clearance: The width of the opening at the overpasses shall be as follows:

| Sl. No. | Location (Chainage)<br>(from km to km) | Span/Opening<br>(m) | Remarks |
|---------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Nil     |                                        |                     |         |

## 2.8 Service roads

Service roads shall be constructed at the locations and for the lengths indicated below: [Refer requirements specified in the relevant Manual]

| Sl. No. | Location of service road(from km to km) | Right hand side(RHS)/Left hand side(LHS)/or Both sides | Length(km) of service road |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Nil     |                                         |                                                        |                            |

## 2.9 Grade separated structures

2.9.1 Grade separated structures shall be provided as per provision of the Manual. The requisite are given below:

[Refer to requirements specified in the relevant Manual]

| Sl. No. | Location of Structure (VUP) | Length (m) | Number andlengthofspans | Approach gradient | Remarks. if any |
|---------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Nil     |                             |            |                         |                   |                 |

- (b) In the case of grade separated structures the type of structure and the level of the Project Highway and the crossroads shall be as follows:[Refer to provision of the Manual and specify the type of vehicular underpass/ overpass structure and whether the cross road is to be carried at the existing Level. Raised or lowered]

| Sl. No. | Location | Type of structure<br>Length(m) | Cross road at  |              |               | Remarks.If any |
|---------|----------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
|         |          |                                | Existing Level | Raised Level | Lowered Level |                |
| Nil     |          |                                |                |              |               |                |

#### 2.10 Cattle and pedestrian underpass /overpass

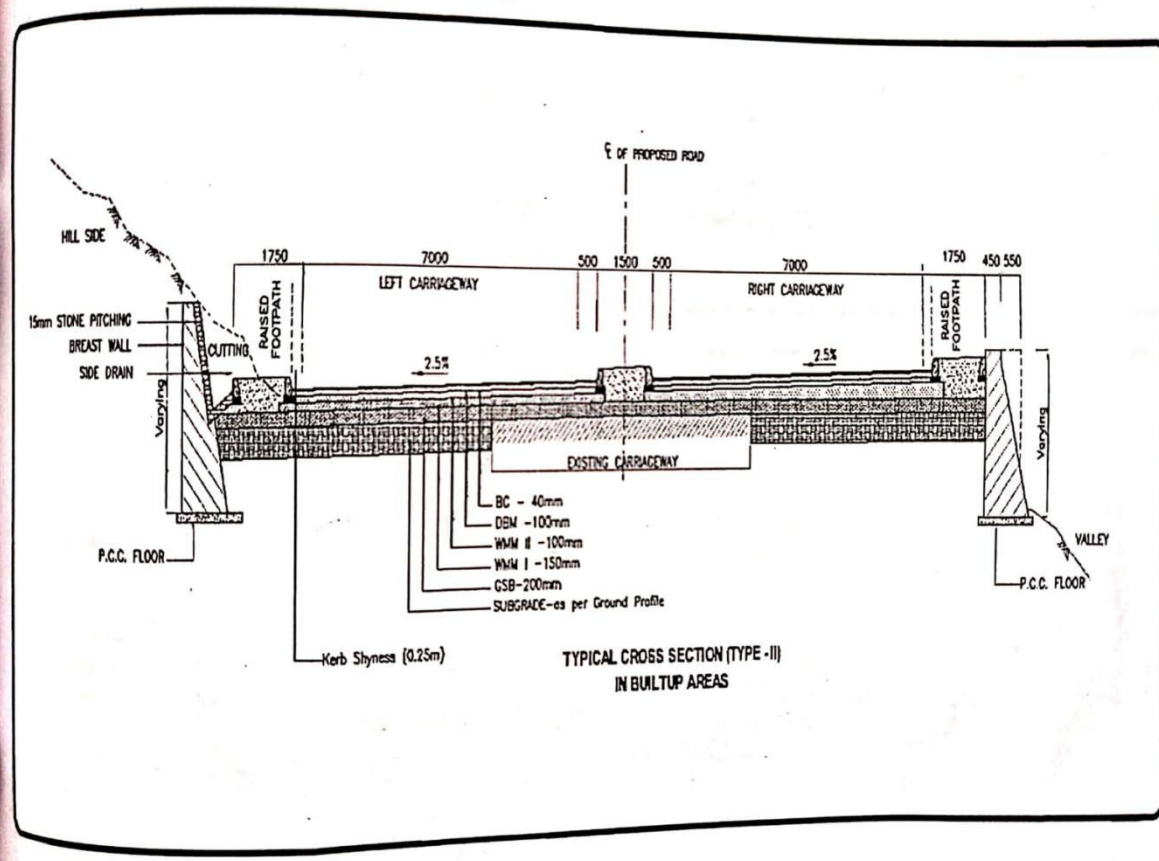
Cattle and pedestrian underpass/overpass shall be constructed as follows: [Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and specify the requirements of cattle and pedestrian underpass/overpass]

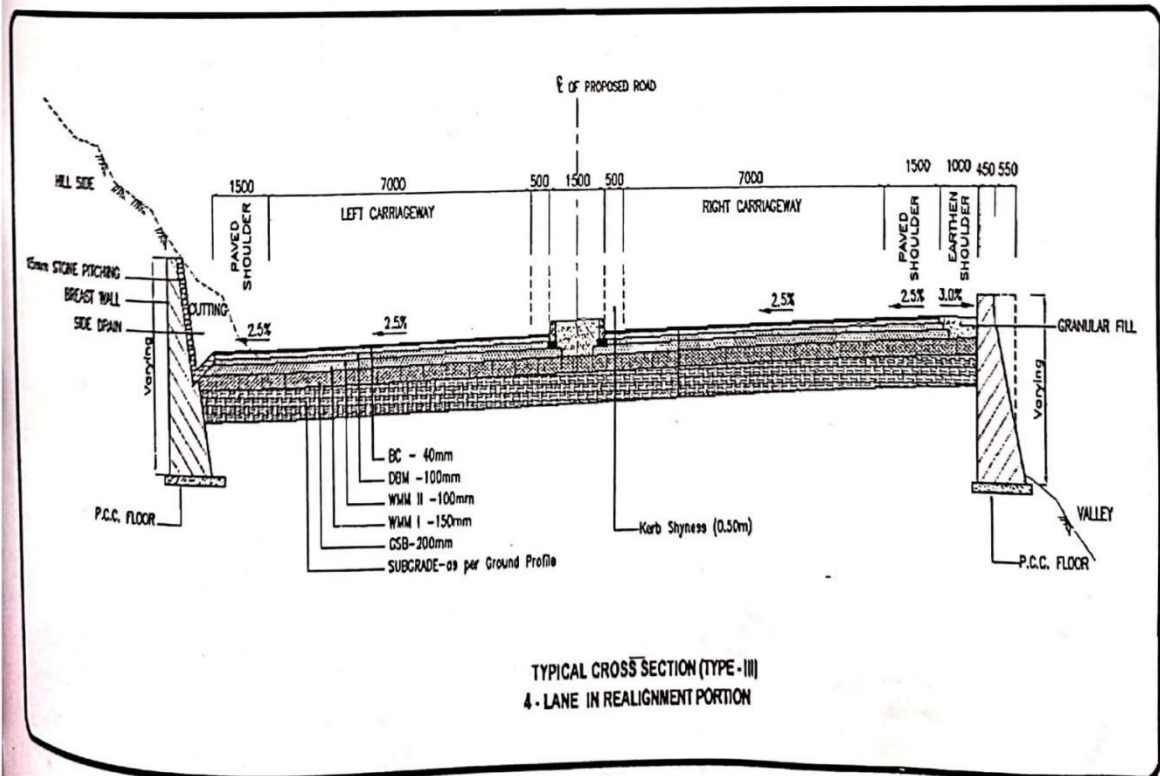
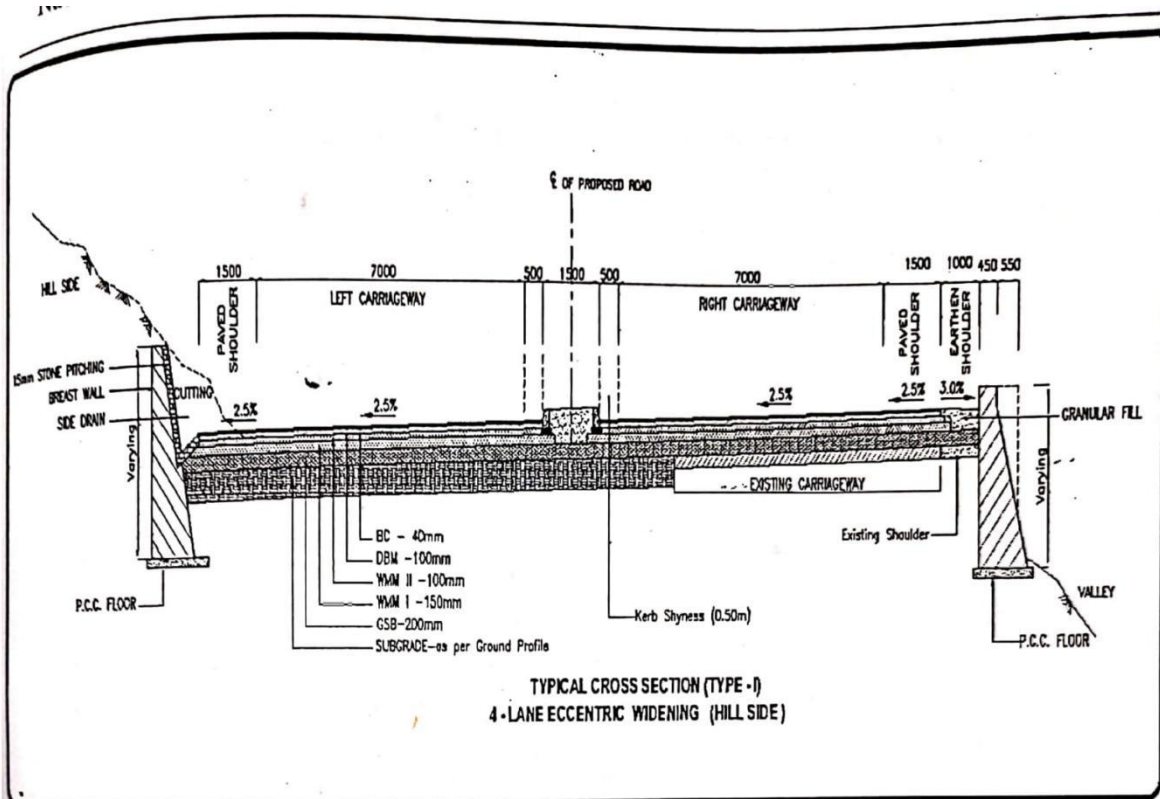
| Sl.No. | Location | Type of crossing |
|--------|----------|------------------|
| Nil    |          |                  |

#### 2.11 Typical cross-sections of the Project Highway

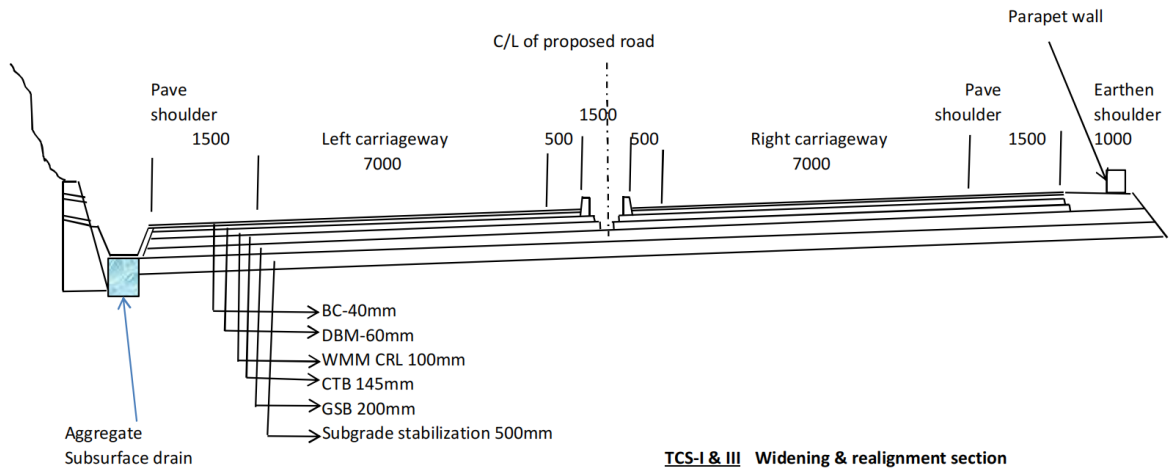
| TCS TYPE | DESCRIPTION           |
|----------|-----------------------|
| TCS-II   | In Built Up section   |
| TCS-I    | Widening on Hill side |
| TCS-III  | Re-alignment section  |

The following TCS is based on the work done by M/s OASIS Projects Ltd.

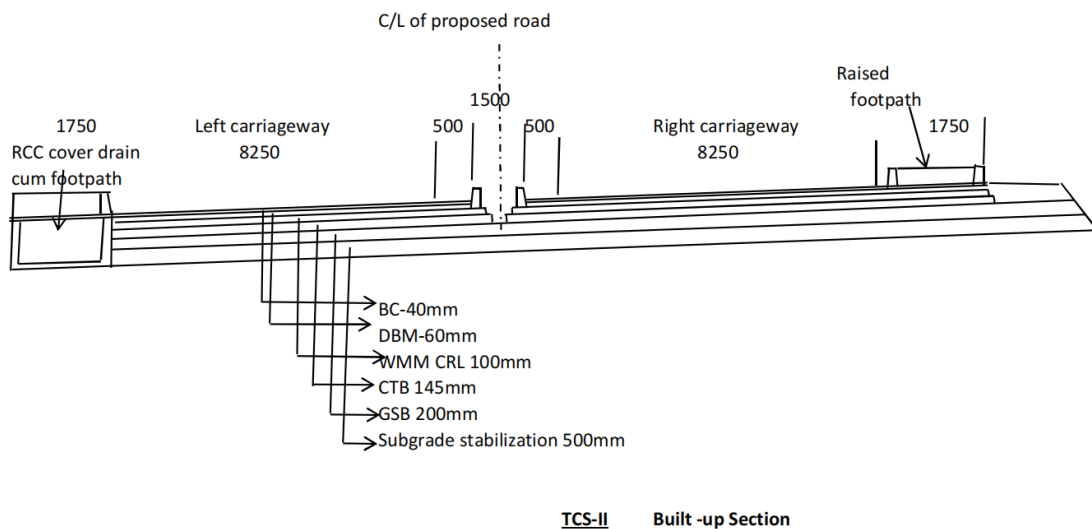




## TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT:



## TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT:



The EPC Contractor shall modify the TCS according to the Pavement design mentioned in Clause 5.1.2& 5.1.3 of Schedule-B. In addition to that subsurface drainage system to be incorporated in this cross-section as per manual.

**2.12 Realignment chainages of the Project Highway are tabulated below:**

| Design Chainage (m) as per Plan & Profile |        |            |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| From                                      | To     | Length (m) |
| 152490                                    | 152560 | 70         |
| 152620                                    | 152700 | 80         |
| 152800                                    | 152860 | 60         |
| 152975                                    | 153425 | 450        |

| <b>Design Chainage (m) as per Plan &amp; Profile</b> |           |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| <b>From</b>                                          | <b>To</b> | <b>Length (m)</b> |
| 153680                                               | 153780    | 100               |
| 153820                                               | 153870    | 50                |
| 154155                                               | 154235    | 80                |
| 155040                                               | 155120    | 80                |
| 155580                                               | 155650    | 70                |
| 155710                                               | 156220    | 510               |
| 156300                                               | 156980    | 680               |
| 157130                                               | 157480    | 350               |
| 158300                                               | 158470    | 170               |
| 158680                                               | 158760    | 80                |
| 158830                                               | 159450    | 620               |
| 159590                                               | 159660    | 70                |
| 159730                                               | 159760    | 30                |
| 159800                                               | 159830    | 30                |
| 159880                                               | 159930    | 50                |
| 160060                                               | 160150    | 90                |
| 160620                                               | 160810    | 190               |
| 160910                                               | 160970    | 60                |
| 161530                                               | 161690    | 160               |
| 161790                                               | 162030    | 240               |
| 162100                                               | 162165    | 65                |
| 162210                                               | 162275    | 65                |
| 162600                                               | 162710    | 110               |
| 162745                                               | 162790    | 45                |
| 162840                                               | 162900    | 60                |
| 162960                                               | 163040    | 80                |
| 163080                                               | 163290    | 210               |
| 163380                                               | 163440    | 60                |
| 163570                                               | 163850    | 280               |
| 163920                                               | 164010    | 90                |
| 164220                                               | 164270    | 50                |
| 164100                                               | 164150    | 50                |
| 164800                                               | 164860    | 60                |
| 164910                                               | 164990    | 80                |
| 165740                                               | 165800    | 60                |
| 165870                                               | 165920    | 50                |
| 165980                                               | 166140    | 160               |
| 166235                                               | 166495    | 260               |
| 166640                                               | 166670    | 30                |
| <b>Total</b>                                         |           | <b>6235</b>       |

In above realignment chainages some stretches particularly landslide portion Plan & Profile may be modified as per site condition.

### 3. INTERSECTIONS AND GRADE SEPARATORS

All intersections and grade separators shall be as per Section 3 of the Manual. Existing intersections which are deficient shall be improved to the prescribed standards.

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and specify the requirements. Explain where necessary with drawings/sketches/general arrangement]

Properly designed intersections shall be provided at the locations and of the types and features given in the tables below:

#### (a) At-grade intersections

| Sl. No. | Design chainage(Km) | Side | Type of Junction | Remarks    |
|---------|---------------------|------|------------------|------------|
| 1       | 156550              | RHS  | Minor            | To Village |

#### (5) Grade separated intersection with/without ramps

| Sl. No. | Location | Salient features | Minimum length of viaduct to be provided | Road to be carried over/under the structures |
|---------|----------|------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Nil     |          |                  |                                          |                                              |

### 4. ROAD EMBANKMENT AND CUT SECTION

4.1 Widening and improvement of the existing road embankment/cuttings and construction of new road embankment/cuttings shall conform to the Specifications and Standards given in Section 4 of the Manual and the specified cross sectional details. Deficiencies in the plan and profile of the existing road shall be corrected.

4.2 The existing road including realignment portion shall be modified as per FRL mentioned in Plan & Profile as attached in Annex III of Schedule A.

The existing road shall be raised in the following sections:

| Sl. No. | Section (from km to km) | Length (km) | Extent of raising [Top of finished road level] |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Nil     |                         |             |                                                |

### 5. PAVEMENT DESIGN

Pavement design shall be carried out in accordance with provision of the relevant manual.

#### 5.1 Type of pavement

5.1.1 Flexible pavement design i.e. Granular base and sub base with DBM & BC as per IRC 37-2012, plate for 8 CBR and 30 msa, was considered in previous completed stretch as tabulated below-

| Sl. No. | Section (Design Km)      | Design Length (km)                           | BC (mm) | DBM (mm) | WMM (mm) | GSB (mm) | Total Crust (mm) |
|---------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|
| 1       | Km 152+490 to Km 166+700 | Details of completed work (Ref. as per Sch.- | 40      | 100      | 250      | 200      | 590              |

|  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | A) |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|

**5.1.2**As per latest code IRC:37-2018 **Flexible pavement** design as per Clause 2.2 Cementitious Base and Sub bases with a Crack Relief layer of aggregate interlayer below the bituminous surfacing, as per Plate 39& Effective CBR 12% and 40 msa is considered as tabulated below.

| Sl. No. | Section (Design Km)      | Design Length (km)                        | BC (mm) | DBM (mm) | WMM (mm) as CRL | Cementitious Base (mm) | GSB (mm) | Total Crust (mm) |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|------------------------|----------|------------------|
| 1       | Km 152+490 to Km 166+700 | Balance length (Ref. sl. no. 6 of Sch.-B) | 40      | 60       | 100             | 145                    | 200      | 545              |

Since, the successful bidder under EPC mode can use various types of flexible pavements mentioned in IRC:37-2018, they may carry out their own due diligence to arrive at project cost before submitting bids and also use of New/ alternative material and Technology in Construction of Highways may be adopted as per MoRTH Circular no. RW/NH-33044/18/2020-S&R (P&B) dated 14.12.2020. Bituminous Grade VG 30 / VG 40 shall be used for DBM & BC.

### 5.1.3 Box Cell Viaduct:

**As per site condition Box cell Viaduct including road works is proposed under separate EPC Contract due to this the following chainages has been separated from this contract:**

| Sl no. | Chainage               | Length (m) in 4 lane |
|--------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1      | 153+150 to 153+350 BHS | 200                  |
| 2      | 155+850 to 156+300 BHS | 450                  |
| 3      | 157+200 to 157+500 BHS | 300                  |
|        | <b>Total</b>           | <b>950m</b>          |

## 5.2 Design requirements

### 5.2.1 Design Period and Strategy

Flexible pavement for new pavement or for widening and strengthening of the existing pavement shall be designed for a minimum design period of 20 years. Stage construction shall not be permitted.

### 5.2.2 Design Traffic

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or the Manual. The Contractor shall design the pavement for design traffic of 40 msa & minimum Effective CBR of 12%.

## 6. Balance work of 4 laning: layer wise and side wise

### 6.1 Earthwork upto Subgrade Top:

| SL. NO. | CHAINAGE                     |         | Side | LENGTH IN Mtrs |
|---------|------------------------------|---------|------|----------------|
|         | From                         | To      |      |                |
| 1       | 154+960                      | 155+190 | LHS  | 230            |
| 2       | 155+300                      | 155+650 | LHS  | 350            |
| 3       | 155+650                      | 155+710 | LHS  | 60             |
| 4       | 155+710                      | 155+850 | LHS  | 140            |
| 5       | 157+500                      | 157+650 | LHS  | 150            |
| 6       | 166+600                      | 166+640 | LHS  | 40             |
| 7       | 166+670                      | 166+700 | LHS  | 30             |
| 8       | 154+960                      | 155+190 | RHS  | 230            |
| 9       | 155+300                      | 155+650 | RHS  | 350            |
| 10      | 155+650                      | 155+710 | RHS  | 60             |
| 11      | 155+710                      | 155+850 | RHS  | 140            |
| 12      | 157+500                      | 157+750 | RHS  | 250            |
| 13      | 162+930                      | 162+960 | RHS  | 30             |
| 14      | 165+130                      | 165+180 | RHS  | 50             |
| 15      | 165+750                      | 165+850 | RHS  | 100            |
| 16      | 166+600                      | 166+700 | RHS  | 100            |
|         | <b>Total Length (2 Lane)</b> |         |      | <b>2310</b>    |
|         | <b>Total Length (4 Lane)</b> |         |      | <b>1155</b>    |

**6.2 Preparation of subgrade with cement stabilization / chemical stabilization for improving subgrade layer of 500 mm :**

| SL. NO. | CHAINAGE |         | Side | LENGTH IN Mtrs |
|---------|----------|---------|------|----------------|
|         | From     | To      |      |                |
| 1       | 152+780  | 152+900 | LHS  | 120            |
| 2       | 153+350  | 153+400 | LHS  | 50             |
| 3       | 154+200  | 154+380 | LHS  | 180            |
| 4       | 154+540  | 155+850 | LHS  | 1310           |
| 5       | 156+300  | 156+400 | LHS  | 100            |
| 6       | 157+500  | 157+800 | LHS  | 300            |
| 7       | 159+140  | 159+400 | LHS  | 260            |
| 8       | 166+600  | 166+700 | LHS  | 100            |
| 9       | 153+350  | 153+400 | RHS  | 50             |
| 10      | 154+880  | 155+850 | RHS  | 970            |
| 11      | 156+300  | 156+418 | RHS  | 118            |
| 12      | 157+000  | 157+200 | RHS  | 200            |
| 13      | 157+500  | 158+200 | RHS  | 700            |
| 14      | 159+140  | 159+370 | RHS  | 230            |
| 15      | 161+200  | 161+400 | RHS  | 200            |
| 16      | 162+930  | 162+960 | RHS  | 30             |
| 17      | 165+130  | 165+230 | RHS  | 100            |
| 18      | 165+250  | 165+450 | RHS  | 200            |

| SL. NO. | CHAINAGE              |         | Side | LENGTH IN Mtrs |
|---------|-----------------------|---------|------|----------------|
|         | From                  | To      |      |                |
| 19      | 165+450               | 165+630 | RHS  | 180            |
| 20      | 166+090               | 166+290 | RHS  | 200            |
| 21      | 166+290               | 166+400 | RHS  | 110            |
| 22      | 166+400               | 166+700 | RHS  | 300            |
|         | Total Length (2 Lane) |         |      | 6008           |
|         | Total Length (4 Lane) |         |      | 3004           |

### 6.3 Granular Works (Sub –Base)

| SL. NO. | CHAINAGE              |         | Side | LENGTH IN Mtrs |
|---------|-----------------------|---------|------|----------------|
|         | From                  | To      |      |                |
| 1       | 152+780               | 152+900 | LHS  | 120            |
| 2       | 153+350               | 153+400 | LHS  | 50             |
| 3       | 153+900               | 155+850 | LHS  | 1950           |
| 4       | 156+300               | 156+420 | LHS  | 120            |
| 5       | 157+130               | 157+200 | LHS  | 70             |
| 6       | 157+500               | 157+800 | LHS  | 300            |
| 7       | 159+140               | 159+400 | LHS  | 260            |
| 8       | 166+600               | 166+700 | LHS  | 100            |
| 9       | 153+350               | 153+400 | RHS  | 50             |
| 10      | 154+810               | 155+850 | RHS  | 1040           |
| 11      | 156+300               | 156+418 | RHS  | 118            |
| 12      | 156+850               | 157+200 | RHS  | 350            |
| 13      | 157+500               | 158+200 | RHS  | 700            |
| 14      | 159+100               | 159+370 | RHS  | 270            |
| 15      | 161+200               | 161+460 | RHS  | 260            |
| 16      | 162+930               | 162+960 | RHS  | 30             |
| 17      | 165+050               | 165+230 | RHS  | 180            |
| 18      | 165+230               | 165+630 | RHS  | 400            |
| 19      | 166+090               | 166+700 | RHS  | 610            |
|         | Total Length (2 Lane) |         |      | 6978           |
|         | Total Length (4 Lane) |         |      | 3489           |

### 6.4 Granular Works (Base, Shoulders)

| SL. NO. | CHAINAGE |         | Side | LENGTH IN Mtrs |
|---------|----------|---------|------|----------------|
|         | From     | To      |      |                |
| 1       | 152+780  | 152+900 | LHS  | 120            |
| 2       | 153+090  | 153+150 | LHS  | 60             |
| 3       | 153+350  | 153+400 | LHS  | 50             |
| 4       | 153+900  | 155+850 | LHS  | 1950           |
| 5       | 156+300  | 156+420 | LHS  | 120            |

| SL. NO. | CHAINAGE              |         | Side | LENGTH IN Mtrs |
|---------|-----------------------|---------|------|----------------|
|         | From                  | To      |      |                |
| 6       | 157+130               | 157+200 | LHS  | 70             |
| 7       | 157+500               | 157+800 | LHS  | 300            |
| 8       | 159+140               | 159+400 | LHS  | 260            |
| 9       | 166+600               | 166+700 | LHS  | 100            |
| 10      | 153+100               | 153+150 | RHS  | 50             |
| 11      | 153+350               | 153+450 | RHS  | 100            |
| 12      | 154+810               | 155+850 | RHS  | 1040           |
| 13      | 156+300               | 156+500 | RHS  | 200            |
| 14      | 156+850               | 157+200 | RHS  | 350            |
| 15      | 157+500               | 158+200 | RHS  | 700            |
| 16      | 158+660               | 158+900 | RHS  | 240            |
| 17      | 159+100               | 159+380 | RHS  | 280            |
| 18      | 160+690               | 160+815 | RHS  | 125            |
| 19      | 161+200               | 161+550 | RHS  | 350            |
| 20      | 162+930               | 162+960 | RHS  | 30             |
| 21      | 165+050               | 165+620 | RHS  | 570            |
| 22      | 166+060               | 166+700 | RHS  | 640            |
|         | Total Length (2 Lane) |         |      | 7705           |
|         | Total Length (4 Lane) |         |      | 3852.5         |

#### 6.5 DBM with Prime coat & Tack Coat

| SL NO | CHAINAGE |         | Side | LENGTH IN Mtrs |
|-------|----------|---------|------|----------------|
|       | From     | To      |      |                |
| 1     | 152+780  | 152+900 | LHS  | 120            |
| 2     | 153+090  | 153+150 | LHS  | 60             |
| 3     | 153+350  | 155+850 | LHS  | 2500           |
| 4     | 156+300  | 156+420 | LHS  | 120            |
| 5     | 157+130  | 157+200 | LHS  | 70             |
| 6     | 157+500  | 157+800 | LHS  | 300            |
| 7     | 159+140  | 159+400 | LHS  | 260            |
| 8     | 159+400  | 159+490 | LHS  | 90             |
| 9     | 166+550  | 166+700 | LHS  | 150            |
| 10    | 152+800  | 152+900 | RHS  | 100            |
| 11    | 153+070  | 153+150 | RHS  | 80             |
| 12    | 153+350  | 153+450 | RHS  | 100            |
| 13    | 154+810  | 155+850 | RHS  | 1040           |
| 14    | 156+300  | 156+610 | RHS  | 310            |
| 15    | 156+830  | 157+200 | RHS  | 370            |
| 16    | 157+500  | 159+430 | RHS  | 1930           |
| 17    | 159+860  | 159+910 | RHS  | 50             |
| 18    | 160+665  | 160+820 | RHS  | 155            |

| SL NO | CHAINAGE                     |         | Side | LENGTH IN Mtrs |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|------|----------------|
|       | From                         | To      |      |                |
| 19    | 161+190                      | 161+560 | RHS  | 370            |
| 20    | 162+490                      | 164+620 | RHS  | 2130           |
| 21    | 164+860                      | 165+650 | RHS  | 790            |
| 22    | 166+060                      | 166+700 | RHS  | 640            |
|       | <b>Total Length (2 Lane)</b> |         |      | <b>11735</b>   |
|       | <b>Total Length (4 Lane)</b> |         |      | <b>5867.5</b>  |

**6.6 BC with Tack Coat :** From Km 152+490 to Km 166+700= 13.080 Km (4 lane)

## 7 Reconstruction of Damaged stretch :

Bidders are requested to visit the site/stretch to understand the requirement of reconstruction as per their own assessment. The locations and length given in Schedule-A are tentative.

### 7.1 DBM stretch :

| SL. NO. | CHAINAGE                     |         | Side | Length     |
|---------|------------------------------|---------|------|------------|
|         | From                         | To      |      |            |
| 1       | 165+650                      | 166+090 | RHS  | 440        |
|         | <b>Total Length (2 Lane)</b> |         |      | <b>440</b> |
|         | <b>Total Length (4 Lane)</b> |         |      | <b>220</b> |

### 7.2 WMM Stretch:

| Sl. No. | Chainage                    |         | Side | Length     |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------|------|------------|
|         | From                        | To      |      |            |
| 1       | 156+500                     | 156+610 | RHS  | 110        |
| 2       | 156+830                     | 156+850 | RHS  | 20         |
| 3       | 158+900                     | 159+100 | RHS  | 200        |
| 4       | 159+380                     | 159+400 | RHS  | 20         |
| 5       | 166+020                     | 166+060 | RHS  | 40         |
|         | <b>Total Length(2 Lane)</b> |         |      | <b>390</b> |
|         | <b>Total Length(4 Lane)</b> |         |      | <b>195</b> |

### 7.3 GSB Stretch:

| Sl. No. | Chainage                    |         | Side | Length    |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------|------|-----------|
|         | From                        | To      |      |           |
| 1       | 159+370                     | 159+400 | RHS  | 30        |
| 2       | 161+460                     | 161+490 | RHS  | 30        |
|         | <b>Total Length(2 Lane)</b> |         |      | <b>60</b> |
|         | <b>Total Length(4 Lane)</b> |         |      | <b>30</b> |

**7.4** The distressed locations should be identified with their exact chainages. The distressed portion should then be marked up. Then the entire DBM layer must be scrapped off thoroughly. After scrapping of DBM layer, the top WMM surface must be thoroughly checked with respect to degree of compaction and plasticity (within the grid) randomly by doing the test pits at few locations. Further it should be extended for GSB and subgrade layer with extraction of layer material to observe CBR value. If result does not comply in any of the layers then in that grid all the material including subgrade should be excavated and reconstructed freshly.

If subgrade soil is complying with the physical properties while GSB does not, then excavation should be made upto GSB layer and reconstruction should be done from GSB layer. The same should be done for WMM also.

## **8. ROADSIDEDRAINAGE**

Drainage system including surface and subsurface drains for the Project Highway has been provided as per Section 6 of the Manual. However balance drains shall be provided in the table given below:

**RCC Covered Drain (U Shaped) in built up area & valley side for connecting culvert outlet and other section of hill side PCC Drain (Trapezoidal shaped) and Sub surface drain at balance portion of Subgrade length. All connecting village road box drain with iron grating shall be provided.**

| SL. NO. | DESIGN CHAINAGE (Km)                                                               |                       | Length (M) | Remarks                                               |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|         | FROM                                                                               | TO                    |            |                                                       |
| 1       | As per TCS II Schedule                                                             | In Built up section   | 200m       | <b>As per Four lane manual 2014 &amp; IRC : SP-48</b> |
| 2       | As per TCS I Schedule                                                              | Widening on Hill Side | 6235m      |                                                       |
| 3       | As per TCS III Schedule                                                            | Re-alignment section  | 5480m      |                                                       |
| 4       | From Ch 166+200 to Ch 166+400 for connecting outlet of two culverts on valley side | Valley side           | 200m       |                                                       |

## **9. DESIGN OF STRUCTURES**

### **9.1 General**

**9.1.1** All bridges culverts and structures shall be designed and constructed in accordance with provision of the relevant Manual and shall conform to the cross-sectional features and other details specified therein.

**9.1.2** Width of the carriageway of new bridges and structures shall be as per figure 7.2 A and figure 7.3 of the Four lane manual (IRC SP: 84-2014)

**9.1.3** Cross section of two lane new bridge with existing two lane shall be as per figure 7.4 A &&.4 B of four

lane Manual (IRC: 84-2014)

**9.1.4** The following structures shall be provided with footpaths:

| Sl. No. | Design (Km) | Type of Structure         |               |                | Span Length (m) | Footpath Width (m) | Remarks     |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|
|         |             | Foundation                | Sub-structure | Superstructure |                 |                    |             |
| 1       | 165+130     | RCC / Steel T-Beam Girder |               |                | 1 x 24.75       | 1.5                | Dzuza (RHS) |

**9.1.5** All bridges shall be high-level bridges.

**9.1.6** The following structures shall be designed to carry utility services specified in Table below:

| Sl. No. | Bridge at km | Utility service to be carried | Scope |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| 1       | 165+130      | Water Pipe                    | New   |

**9.1.7** Cross-section of the new culverts and bridges at deck level for the Project Highway shall conform to the typical cross-sections given in provision of the relevant Manual.

## 10.1 Culverts

**10.1.1** Overall width of all culverts shall be equal to the roadway width of the approaches.

**10.1.2** Widening of Proposed culverts:

The culverts at the following locations shall be constructed as widening / new culverts:

| Sl. No. | Design Ch. | Span Arrangement | Type of Culvert | Completed | Balance to be constructed |
|---------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 1       | 152+515    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 2       | 152+577    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 3       | 152+826    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 4       | 152+858    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 5       | 152+900    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 6       | 152+965    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 7       | 153+104    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 8       | 153+422    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 9       | 153+450    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 10      | 153+610    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 11      | 153+652    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 12      | 153+820    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 13      | 153+881    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 14      | 153+980    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 15      | 154+022    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 16      | 154+133    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |

| Sl. No. | Design Ch. | Span Arrangement   | Type of Culvert | Completed | Balance to be constructed |
|---------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 17      | 154+243    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 18      | 154+340    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 19      | 154+388    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 20      | 154+450    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 21      | 154+495    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 22      | 154+612    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 23      | 154+808    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 24      | 154+834    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 25      | 154+908    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 0.50      | 0.5                       |
| 26      | 154+989    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 0.00      | 1.0                       |
| 27      | 155+039    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 0.00      | 1.0                       |
| 28      | 155+130    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 0.00      | 1.0                       |
| 29      | 155+445    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 0.00      | 1.0                       |
| 30      | 155+555    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 0.00      | 1.0                       |
| 31      | 155+680    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 0.00      | 1.0                       |
| 32      | 155+707    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 0.50      | 0.5                       |
| 33      | 155+820    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 34      | 155+867    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 0.50      | 0.5                       |
| 35      | 156+087    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 0.00      | 1.0                       |
| 36      | 156+230    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 37      | 156+418    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 38      | 156+485    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 39      | 156+543    | <b>(1x4.0x3.0)</b> | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 40      | 156+595    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 41      | 156+786    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 42      | 156+847    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 43      | 157+003    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 44      | 157+074    | <b>(1x3.0x3.0)</b> | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 45      | 157+750    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 46      | 157+800    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 47      | 157+475    | <b>(1X4.0x3.0)</b> | Box culvert     | 0.00      | 1.0                       |
| 48      | 158+045    | <b>(1x3.0x3.0)</b> | Box culvert     | 0.00      | 1.0                       |
| 49      | 158+140    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 50      | 158+254    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 51      | 158+296    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 52      | 158+754    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 53      | 158+896    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 54      | 159+445    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 55      | 159+567    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 56      | 159+656    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 57      | 159+701    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 58      | 159+860    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 59      | 159+891    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 60      | 159+978    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |

| Sl. No. | Design Ch. | Span Arrangement   | Type of Culvert | Completed | Balance to be constructed |
|---------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 61      | 160+037    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 62      | 160+279    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 63      | 160+385    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 64      | 160+541    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 65      | 160+640    | <b>(1x3.0x3.0)</b> | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 66      | 160+822    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 67      | 160+876    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 68      | 160+990    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 69      | 161+057    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 70      | 161+205    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 71      | 161+300    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 72      | 161+556    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 73      | 161+640    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 74      | 161+715    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 75      | 161+758    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 76      | 161+820    | (1x6.0x3.0)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 77      | 161+918    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 78      | 162+030    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 79      | 162+085    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 80      | 162+175    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 81      | 162+222    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 82      | 162+299    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 83      | 162+326    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 84      | 162+364    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 85      | 162+392    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 86      | 162+428    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 87      | 162+457    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 88      | 162+497    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 89      | 162+551    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 90      | 162+730    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 91      | 162+820    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 0.50      | 0.5                       |
| 92      | 162+980    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 93      | 163+065    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 94      | 163+138    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 95      | 163+177    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 96      | 163+280    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 97      | 163+309    | (1x2.0X2.0)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 98      | 163+380    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 99      | 163+514    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 100     | 163+579    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 101     | 163+694    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 102     | 163+892    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 103     | 164+018    | (1x2.0X2.0)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 104     | 164+123    | (1X1.5X1.5)        | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |

| Sl. No. | Design Ch. | Span Arrangement | Type of Culvert | Completed | Balance to be constructed |
|---------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 105     | 164+314    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 106     | 164+431    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 107     | 164+507    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 108     | 164+596    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 109     | 164+667    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 110     | 164+782    | (1x2.0X2.0)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 111     | 164+907    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 112     | 165+014    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 113     | 165+290    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 114     | 165+390    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 115     | 165+418    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 116     | 165+691    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 117     | 166+247    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 0.50      | 0.5                       |
| 118     | 165+762    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 119     | 165+837    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 120     | 165+974    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 121     | 166+092    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 122     | 166+191    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 123     | 166+210    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 124     | 166+340    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |
| 125     | 166+450    | (1X1.5X1.5)      | Box culvert     | 1.00      | 0.0                       |

**Note: Yellow colour culvert to be constructed by separate Agency.**

**11** Repairs/replacements of parapets, flooring and protection works of the existing culverts shall be undertaken as follows:

[Refer provision of the relevant Manual and provide details]

As per site requirement / Authority's Engineer guidance.

**11.1** Floor protection works shall be as specified in the relevant IRC Codes and Specifications.

## **12 Bridges**

### **12.1 Existing bridges to be re-constructed/widened**

(i) The existing bridges at the following locations shall be re-constructed as new Structures

[Refer provision of the relevant Manual and provide details]

| Sl. No. | Bridge location | Salient details of existing bridge |                                                        | Adequacy or otherwise of the existing waterway, vertical clearance etc.* | Scope |
|---------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|         | (km)            | Type of Structures                 | Span Arrangement and Total Vent way (No. x Length) (m) |                                                                          |       |
| 1       | Nil             |                                    |                                                        |                                                                          |       |

(ii) The following narrow bridges shall be widened:

| Sl. No. | Location (km) | Existing width(m) | Extent of widening(m) | Cross-section at deck level for widening@ |
|---------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Nil     |               |                   |                       |                                           |

## 12.2 Additional New bridges (Minor)

New bridges at the following locations on the Project Highway shall be constructed. GADs for the new bridges are attached in the drawings folder.

| Sl. No. | Location (km) | Total Length (m) | Scope                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | 158+817       | 9.8              | All Balance work like approach slab, wearing course, stone pitching, filter media, painting, other misc. works etc.(BHS).                  |
| 2       | 161+255       | 14.75            | All Balance work like approach slab, wearing course, expansion joint, stone pitching, filter media, painting, other misc. works etc.(RHS). |
| 3       | 165+130       | 24.75            | 2 lane new bridge (RHS).                                                                                                                   |
| 4       | 165+530       | 9.8              | All Balance work like return wall, approach slab, wearing course, stone pitching, filter media, painting, other misc. works etc.(BHS)      |

**12.2.1** The railings of existing bridges shall be replaced by RCC crash barriers at the following locations:  
[Refer provision of the relevant Manual and provide details:]

| Sl. No. | Location at km | Scope      |
|---------|----------------|------------|
| 1       | 161+225        | To be done |
| 2       | 165+130        | To be done |

## 12.2.2 Drainage system for bridge decks

An effective drainage system for bridge decks shall be provided as specified in provision of the relevant Manual.

## 12.4 Rail-road bridges

**12.4.1** Design construction and detailing of ROB/RUB shall be as specified in provision of the relevant Manual

Nil

## 12.4.2 Road over-bridges

Road over-bridges (road over rail) shall be provided at the following level crossings.

| Sl. No. | Location of Level crossing (Chainage km) | Length of bridge (m) |
|---------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Nil     |                                          |                      |

#### 12.4.3 Road under-bridges

Road under-bridges (road under railway line) shall be provided at the following level crossings as per GAD drawings attached:

| Sl. No. | Location of Level crossing<br>(Chainage km) | Number and length of span(m) |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1       | Nil                                         |                              |

#### 12.5 Grade separated structures

Nil

#### 12.6 Repairs and strengthening of bridges and structures

##### 12.6.1 Bridges

The existing bridges and structures to be repaired/strengthened and the nature and extent of repairs /strengthening required are given below:

| Sl. No. | Location of bridge (km) | Scope                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | 161+255                 | Construction of RCC Crash barrier, drainage spout, Wearing course, approach slab, repair & rehabilitation of bridgedeck, girder, bearing, abutment and other misc. work etc. (LHS).  |
| 2       | 165+130                 | Construction of RCC Crash barrier, drainage spout, Wearing course, approach slab, repair & rehabilitation of bridge deck, girder, bearing, abutment and other misc. work etc. (LHS). |
| 3       | 155+254                 | Construction of drainage spout, Wearing course, approach slab repair & rehabilitation of bridge deck, Steel truss, bearing, abutment and other misc. work etc. (LHS).                |

#### 12.7 List of Major Bridges and Structures

The following is the list of the Major Bridges and Structures: Work to be executed by separate Agency

| Location (Km) | Proposed span (in m) | Proposed width | Scope                                                            |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 155+254       | 1 x 81               | New Two Lane   | All Balance work like Superstructure and other misc. works(RHS). |

### 13. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND ROAD SAFETY WORKS

- (a) Traffic control devices and road safety works shall be provided in accordance with Section 9 of the Manual IRC: SP: 84-2014.
- (b) Specifications of the reflective sheeting. As per the Clause 9.3 of the Manual IRC: SP: 84-2014 of Specifications and Standards

#### 14. ROADSIDE FURNITURE

- (c) Road side furniture shall be provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 12 of the Manual IRC: SP: 84-2014.
- (d) The Overhead traffic signs: location and size

| Sl. No. | Location (Km)                       | Remarks                                                             |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | Full width overhead signs (2 nos.), | Location to be identified in consultation with Authority's Engineer |
| 2       | Cantilever over head signs (6 nos.) | Location to be identified in consultation with Authority's Engineer |

#### 15. COMPULSORY AFFORESTATION

The number of shrubs/plants which are required to be planted by the contractor as compulsory afforestation shall be as per Forest Conservation Act and as per the section 11 of four lane Manual IRC: SP: 84-2014

#### 16. HAZARDOUS LOCATION / SAFETY PRECAUTIONS / PROTECTION WORKS

The safety barriers/protection works shall also be provided at the following hazardous locations:

**16.1** Gabion Breast Wall :- The provision of Gabion Breast wall including slope protection measures are:

| Sl. no. | Chainage |              | Length(m) |
|---------|----------|--------------|-----------|
|         | From km. | To Km.       |           |
| 1       | 155+140  | 155+165      | 25        |
|         |          | <b>Total</b> | <b>25</b> |

**16.2** The tentative locations and proposed type of Breast walls reinforced cement concrete with micro piling are as following:

| Sl. No. | Chainage |        | Side | Length (M) | Proposed Provision                | Remarks |
|---------|----------|--------|------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
|         | From     | To     |      |            |                                   |         |
| 1       | 152965   | 152975 | RHS  | 10         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 2       | 153820   | 153860 | RHS  | 40         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 3       | 154880   | 154910 | RHS  | 30         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 4       | 155050   | 155200 | RHS  | 150        | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 5       | 155680   | 155700 | RHS  | 20         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 6       | 155750   | 155850 | RHS  | 100        | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 7       | 156300   | 156400 | RHS  | 100        | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 8       | 156850   | 156905 | RHS  | 55         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 9       | 157150   | 157200 | RHS  | 50         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 10      | 157500   | 157700 | RHS  | 200        | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 11      | 157830   | 157965 | RHS  | 135        | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |

| Sl. No. | Chainage |        | Side | Length (M) | Proposed Provision                | Remarks |
|---------|----------|--------|------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
|         | From     | To     |      |            |                                   |         |
| 12      | 158000   | 158065 | RHS  | 65         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 13      | 158065   | 158095 | RHS  | 30         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 14      | 158095   | 158100 | RHS  | 5          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 15      | 158100   | 158137 | RHS  | 37         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 16      | 158137   | 158144 | RHS  | 7          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 17      | 158144   | 158154 | RHS  | 10         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 18      | 158840   | 158850 | RHS  | 10         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 19      | 158860   | 158900 | RHS  | 40         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 20      | 158690   | 158780 | RHS  | 90         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 21      | 159010   | 159040 | RHS  | 30         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 22      | 159050   | 159070 | RHS  | 20         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 23      | 159070   | 159082 | RHS  | 12         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 24      | 159082   | 159102 | RHS  | 20         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 25      | 159102   | 159165 | RHS  | 63         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 26      | 159165   | 159175 | RHS  | 10         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 27      | 159205   | 159235 | RHS  | 30         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 28      | 159285   | 159370 | RHS  | 85         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 29      | 159980   | 160040 | RHS  | 60         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 30      | 160070   | 160110 | RHS  | 40         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 31      | 161300   | 161325 | RHS  | 25         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 32      | 161347   | 161357 | RHS  | 10         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 33      | 161507   | 161550 | RHS  | 43         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 34      | 162550   | 162564 | RHS  | 14         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 35      | 162591   | 162625 | RHS  | 34         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 36      | 162705   | 162715 | RHS  | 10         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 37      | 162715   | 162725 | RHS  | 10         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 38      | 162725   | 162760 | RHS  | 35         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 39      | 162785   | 162790 | RHS  | 5          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 40      | 162795   | 162810 | RHS  | 15         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 41      | 162850   | 162980 | RHS  | 130        | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 42      | 163360   | 163366 | RHS  | 6          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 43      | 163807   | 163840 | RHS  | 33         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 44      | 163492   | 163520 | RHS  | 28         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 45      | 163575   | 163585 | RHS  | 10         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 46      | 163694   | 163696 | RHS  | 2          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 47      | 164000   | 164240 | RHS  | 240        | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 48      | 164310   | 164330 | RHS  | 20         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 49      | 164640   | 164650 | RHS  | 10         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 50      | 164740   | 164750 | RHS  | 10         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 51      | 164905   | 164910 | RHS  | 5          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 52      | 164950   | 165000 | RHS  | 50         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 53      | 165015   | 165020 | RHS  | 5          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 54      | 165180   | 165280 | RHS  | 100        | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |

| Sl. No.      | Chainage |        | Side | Length (M)  | Proposed Provision                | Remarks |
|--------------|----------|--------|------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
|              | From     | To     |      |             |                                   |         |
| 55           | 165290   | 165295 | RHS  | 5           | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 56           | 165305   | 165355 | RHS  | 50          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 57           | 165418   | 165420 | RHS  | 2           | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 58           | 165435   | 165550 | RHS  | 115         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 59           | 165670   | 165840 | RHS  | 170         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 60           | 165910   | 166000 | RHS  | 90          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 61           | 166100   | 166250 | RHS  | 150         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 62           | 166250   | 166308 | RHS  | 58          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 63           | 166335   | 166345 | RHS  | 10          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 64           | 166445   | 166455 | RHS  | 10          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 65           | 166468   | 166477 | RHS  | 9           | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 66           | 166551   | 166600 | RHS  | 49          | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| 67           | 166600   | 166700 | RHS  | 100         | RCC Breast wall with micro piling |         |
| <b>Total</b> |          |        |      | <b>3222</b> |                                   |         |

Note: Construction to be made 2917m RCC Breast wall with micro piling.

**16.2.1 Retaining Wall :** The Provision of Retaining wall are:

**17.**

| Sl.No | CHAINAGE |        | Length (m) | Remarks                              |
|-------|----------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------|
|       | From     | To     |            |                                      |
| 1     | 152780   | 152900 | 120        | RCC Retaining wall with micro piling |
| 2     | 155100   | 155140 | 40         | Gabion wall                          |
| 3     | 162740   | 162800 | 60         | RCC Retaining wall with micro piling |
| 4     | 162900   | 162950 | 50         | RCC Retaining wall with micro piling |
|       |          | Total  | 270        |                                      |

#### **Metal Beam Crash Barrier / Parapet wall with Cement Concrete block:**

The parapet wall shall be provided on valley edge in complete length minus built up length, bridge span etc. Minimum length of parapet wall shall be 7362 m. The design of parapet wall shall be as per IRC SP48:1998. Typical details of metal beam crash barrier are given in as per manual. Increase in length if any as per site requirement will not constitute change of scope.

### **18. SPECIAL REQUIREMENT FOR HILL ROADS**

All special features shall be provided as per Manual. The side slope shall be protected by using suitable slope protection measures all along the highway on Hill side and valley side as per site requirements.

#### **18.1 Landslide Mitigation:**

Landslide Mitigation has to be provided at the specified chainages mentioned below. The following are the Landslide Mitigation measures to be adopted with the technical specification mentioned below:

### 18.1.1 For Sinking Zone Area in the following chainages

:

1. Between Km 152.780 to Km 152.900
2. Between Km 157.400 to Km 157.500
3. Between Km 158.000 to Km 158.070
4. Between Km 162.010 to Km 162.100
5. Between Km 162.800 to Km 162.850

### 18.1.2 System for reinforcing the earth

It includes reinforcing and strengthening of the unstable slopes while doing the excavation in a top down manner by in-situ soil reinforcement of the excavated slope surface based on the detail soil investigation and slope stability analysis.

System for reinforcing the earth shall consist of reinforced earth wall structure as per the specification below and soil nailing/ ground anchors. The backfilled reinforced earth wall is to be mechanically connected with the soil nailed/ ground anchored stabilized slope.

- (i) **Fascia :** The fascia element shall be of prefabricated and hot deep galvanized mild steel bar steel mesh having minimum bar diameter of 8mm and minimum galvanization thickness in accordance with BS 729: 1971 (1994).
- (ii) **Soil Reinforcing Element:** High Adherence Geosynthetic Straps with grooves on both sides to generate high friction and having coating for better durability as soil reinforcing element. Any other similar material for Soil Reinforcement can be used after the approval from AE.
- (iii) **Connection between fascia and soil reinforcing element:** mechanical connection system shall be used, using rust/corrosion resistant steel meeting the long term strength criteria.
- (iv) **Fill material:** Backfill material shall be reasonably free from organic or other deleterious material confirming to MoRTH "Specification of Road and Bridges Works", Fifth Revision or IRC: SP: 102-2014.
- (v) **Drainage:** Drainage gallery minimum 600mm wide having 20mm down aggregates as per MoRTH specification.
- (vi) **Soil Nailing:** To be done as per AS 4678:2002 or any other relevant code as per site condition with approval of AE.
- (vii) **Ground Anchors:** Depending on the soil strata, height of the structure and slope stability design, the excavated slope surface to be strengthened by Permanent Ground Anchors.
- (viii) **Connection System:** The connection between the reinforced soil slope and soil nail and/ or ground anchors shall be mechanical in nature for full load transfer

mechanism. All steel components of the connection shall be hot-dip galvanized to BS 729:1971 requirements or IS 4759:1996.

The Contractor shall be responsible for accurate assessment of the actual requirement as per site situation & prepare designs for slope protection & stabilization as per the specifications & standards stipulated in schedule 'D' and submit the same to the AE for review through the proof consultant and implement it accordingly thereafter. Further the Proof and Safety Consultancy for the above work will only be done through IIT/CBRI/CSIR.

**18.2 Landslide stretch in the following chainages:**

1. Between Km 153.104 to 153.350 = 246m
  2. Between Km 155.700 to 156.350 = 650m
  3. Between Km 157.200 to 157.500 = 300m
  4. Between Km 157.500 to 157.750 = 250m
  5. Between Km 157.950 to 158.300 = 350m
  6. Between Km 159.000 to 159.400 = 400m
  7. Between Km 162.550 to 162.950 = 400m
  8. Between Km 164.000 to 164.300 = 300m
  9. Between Km 165.250 to 165.390 = 140m
  10. Between Km 165.420 to 165.520 = 100m
  11. Between Km 165.600 to 165.700 = 100m
  12. Between Km 166.100 to 166.250 = 150m
- Total = 3386m

**18.3** Hill Slope stabilization works to be taken up by separate Agency.

**19. UTILITIES**

Provision of accommodating utilities shall be made both over as well as underground wherever required.

**20. Change of Scope**

The length of Structures and Bridges specified here in above shall be treated as an approximate assessment. The actual lengths as required on the basis of detailed investigations shall be determined by the Contractor in accordance with the Specifications and Standards. Any variations in the lengths specified in this Schedule- B shall not constitute a Change of Scope save and except any variations in the length arising out of a Change of Scope expressly under taken in accordance with the provisions of Article 13.

**(Schedule-B1)**

2. The shifting of utilities and felling of trees shall be carried out by the concerned department. The cost of the same shall be borne by the concerned department.

## **SCHEDULE - C**

*(See Clause 2.1)*

### **PROJECT FACILITIES**

#### **1 Project Facilities**

The Contractor shall construct the Project Facilities in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Such Project Facilities shall include:

- a) Roadside furniture;
- b) Pedestrian facilities;
- c) Tree plantation;
- d) Bus-bays and bus shelters;
- e) Others to be specified

#### **2 Description of Project Facilities**

##### **a) Road Side Furniture**

Roadside furniture shall be provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 12 of the manual.

##### **b) Pedestrian Facilities**

Pedestrian Facilities in the form of guard rails, footpath, at grade pedestrian crossing, road lighting etc. shall be provided wherever required in accordance with the provisions of Section 12 of the manual.

##### **c) Tree plantation**

Tree plantation shall be done as per section 11 of Manual.

##### **d) Bus-bays and bus shelters**

11nos of Bus bays shall be provided, the location of proposed Bus bays are as under:

| Sl. No. | Design Chainage | LHS | RHS | Village Name | Remarks |
|---------|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------|---------|
| 1       | 154+330         |     | √   |              |         |
| 2       | 155+400         | √   | √   |              |         |
| 3       | 156+650         | √   | √   | KIRUPHEMA    |         |

|                          |         |           |   |             |  |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------|---|-------------|--|
| 4                        | 158+400 | √         | √ | ZUBZA       |  |
| 5                        | 160+820 | √         | √ | SECHU ZUBZA |  |
| 6                        | 161+600 | √         | √ |             |  |
| <b>Total Numbers....</b> |         | <b>11</b> |   |             |  |

**e) Others to be specified:**

## **Schedule - D**

*(See Clause 2.1)*

### **Specifications and Standards**

#### **1. Construction**

The Contractor shall comply with the Specifications and Standards set forth in Annex- I of this Schedule-D for construction of the Project Highway.

#### **2. Design Standards**

The Project Highway including Project Facilities shall conform to design requirements set out in the Manual of Specifications and Standards for Two-Laning of Highways (IRC: SP: 73-2018) referred to as the Manual, and MORTH Specifications for Road and Bridge Works 5th Revision 2013 or latest version. Where the specification for a work is not given, Good Industry Practice shall be adopted to the satisfaction of the Authority's Engineer. The Hill Road Manual IRC SP 48 -1998 and IRC:52-2019 should also be referred.

#### **THE NATIONAL GREEN TRIBUNAL PRINCIPAL BENCH, NEW DELHI on 01th Nov, 2018**

Following recommendations and suggestions have been made for dumping muck & dumping yard:-

- a. Before dumping muck at the dumping yard first of all retaining/ gabion walls of specified capacity and suitable design should be constructed.
- b. All the dumping sites should be properly designed with retaining wall/gabion structures and should be maintained regularly in order to check the spillage of the muck down the slope and into the rivers and other places.
- c. Wherever boulders are rolling down along with much, gabion structures/retaining wall should have sufficient foundation and bottom width should be 4-5 m. Length of one gabion structure should not be more than 6-8 m. Wherever more length of gabion structure is required one gabion structure should be bound with another.
- d. If any new dumping sites are identified in future, then the retaining / gabion structures should be constructed at suitable vertical interval of 5-6 m so that entire disposed muck may not exert pressure only at one wall/ toe wall rather the load of muck should be distributed on different walls.
- e. Angle of repose of muck should be maintained between 30 to 45°. Long slopes should be intercepted to several short ones with the help of 1.5 to 2.0 m wide berms / terraces/ benches in between in order to maintain less than critical velocity for runoff water and simultaneously mass erosion with be controlled.
- f. The capacity/ volume of muck disposal site should be more than volume of muck to be disposed.
- g. Proper sign boards indicating the name, number, location, dumping capacity, etc. should be installed at all the dumping sites.
- h. Dumping sites which are full of their capacity they should be rehabilitated with local grass or shrubs. Jute geo textile (JGT) may also be used for establishment of vegetation at vulnerable sites.
- i. Gabion walls should be constructed above HFL of River. If slope is very high to construct a

gabion wall then a RCC/stone masonry retaining wall should be given at bank of River after proper design including foundation. Height of this wall should be well above the HFL of River.

j. All construction sites should follow and comply with the provisions of the Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rules, 2016”.

## Annex – I

(Schedule-D)

### Specifications and Standards for Construction

#### 1. Specifications and Standards

All Materials, works and construction operations shall conform to the Manual of Specifications and Standards for [Two-Laning of Highways (IRC:SP:73-2018)], referred to as the Manual, and MORTH Specifications for Road and Bridge Works. Where the specification for a work is not given, Good Industry Practice shall be adopted to the satisfaction of the Authority's Engineer.

#### 2. Deviations from the Specifications and Standards

- (i) The terms "Concessionaire", "Independent Engineer" and "Concession Agreement" used in the Manual shall be deemed to be substituted by the terms "Contractor", "Authority's Engineer" and "Agreement" respectively.
- (ii) [Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Paragraph 1 above, the following Specifications and Standards shall apply to the Project Highway, and for purposes of this Agreement, the aforesaid Specifications and Standards shall be deemed to be amended to the extent set forth below:]
- (iii) [Note 1: Deviations from the aforesaid Specifications and Standards shall be listed out here. Such deviations shall be specified only if they are considered essential in view of project-specific requirements.]

| Item         | Manual Clause Reference | Provision as per Manual                                                                                                                             | Modified Provision                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Design Speed | 2.2                     | <b>Mountainous or Steep Terrain:</b>                                                                                                                | <b>Mountainous or Steep Terrain:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|              |                         | As per IRC SP 73: 2018<br>Ruling: 60 km/ hr<br>Minimum: 40 km/ hr<br>As per IRC SP 48: 1998/IRC 52: 2019<br>Ruling: 40 km/ hr<br>Minimum: 30 km/ hr | Minimum design speed of 30 km/hr has been taken as per IRC SP 48: 1998/IRC 52: 2019 in steep terrain and at some locations, design speed has been reduced to 20 km/ hr at hair pin bend. (Refer Horizontal Alignment Drawing and Table 2.1 below) |

|                           |       |                                                                                                                             |                              |                                                                                                               |                              |
|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Extra Widening            | 2.7   | Extra Widening has been proposed as per IRC: SP: 73-2018                                                                    |                              | Extra Widening has been proposed as per IRC:52: 2019 (Table 6.10) of Hill Road Manual.                        |                              |
|                           |       | <b>Radius (in m)</b>                                                                                                        | <b>Extra Widening (in m)</b> | <b>Radius (in m)</b>                                                                                          | <b>Extra Widening (in m)</b> |
|                           |       | 75-100                                                                                                                      | 0.9                          | 21-40                                                                                                         | 1.5                          |
|                           |       | 101-300                                                                                                                     | 0.6                          | 41-60                                                                                                         | 1.2                          |
|                           |       |                                                                                                                             |                              | 61-100                                                                                                        | 0.9                          |
|                           |       |                                                                                                                             |                              | 75-100                                                                                                        | 0.9                          |
|                           |       |                                                                                                                             |                              | 101-300                                                                                                       | 0.6                          |
|                           |       |                                                                                                                             |                              | Above 300                                                                                                     | NIL                          |
| Radii of Horizontal Curve | 2.9.4 | <b>Mountainous Terrain:</b> Desirable Minimum Radius: 150 m<br>Absolute Minimum Radius: 75 m                                |                              | Radius below 75 m has been provided in the location listed in table 2.2.                                      |                              |
| Shoulder                  | 2.6   | In open country (Table-2.3)<br>Hill side –Paved shoulder-1.5m<br>Valley side - Paved shoulder-1.5m & Earthen shoulder- 1.0m |                              | In open country<br>Hill side –Hard shoulder-1.5m<br>Valley side - Hard shoulder-1.5m & Earthen shoulder- 1.0m |                              |

**Table 2.1: Locations where Design Speed is less than 40 kmph due to Sharp Bend**

| SL. No | Stretch   |           | Design speed in km/hr. |
|--------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
|        | From      | To        |                        |
| 1      | 1008.142m | 1068.365m | 30                     |
| 2      | 4683.624m | 4695.062m | 30                     |
| 3      | 4742.644m | 4762.515m | 30                     |
| 4      | 4803.937m | 4831.158m | 30                     |
| 5      | 4886.237m | 4931.027m | 30                     |
| 6      | 4993.270m | 5000.327m | 30                     |
| 7      | 5041.314m | 5057.765m | 30                     |
| 8      | 5190.999m | 5208.510m | 30                     |
| 9      | 6282.426m | 6362.958m | 30                     |
| 10     | 6394.307m | 6439.986m | 20                     |
| 11     | 6461.823m | 6498.416m | 20                     |
| 12     | 6613.343m | 6654.615m | 30                     |
| 13     | 7683.270m | 7695.549m | 30                     |
| 14     | 7745.486m | 7776.385m | 30                     |
| 15     | 8925.145m | 8984.843m | 30                     |
| 16     | 9484.226m | 9497.472m | 30                     |
| 17     | 9560.796m | 9561.917m | 30                     |

| SL. No | Stretch    |            | Design speed in km/hr. |
|--------|------------|------------|------------------------|
|        | From       | To         |                        |
| 18     | 9613.466m  | 9636.780m  | 30                     |
| 19     | 9952.588m  | 10005.433m | 30                     |
| 20     | 10493.362m | 10566.948m | 30                     |
| 21     | 11541.786m | 11599.879m | 30                     |
| 22     | 11822.749m | 11866.851m | 30                     |
| 23     | 12669.449m | 12677.218m | 30                     |
| 24     | 12731.201m | 12745.799m | 30                     |
| 25     | 12801.207m | 12815.537m | 30                     |
| 26     | 12862.428m | 12874.292m | 30                     |
| 27     | 13111.126m | 13142.694m | 30                     |
| 28     | 13243.180m | 13253.316m | 30                     |
| 29     | 13343.335m | 13394.352m | 30                     |
| 30     | 13439.256m | 13446.405m | 30                     |
| 31     | 13670.714m | 13673.890m | 30                     |
| 32     | 13722.643m | 13738.992m | 30                     |
| 33     | 15346.416m | 15408.465m | 30                     |
| 34     | 15537.069m | 15583.227m | 30                     |
| 35     | 16215.141m | 16251.119m | 30                     |
| 36     | 16287.098m | 16317.991m | 20                     |
| 37     | 16358.958m | 16384.296m | 20                     |
| 38     | 16427.150m | 16431.856m | 20                     |
| 39     | 16478.529m | 16484.265m | 30                     |
| 40     | 16530.290m | 16599.626m | 30                     |
| 41     | 16878.964m | 16919.606m | 30                     |
| 42     | 16970.434m | 17010.646m | 20                     |
| 43     | 17383.658m | 17395.466m | 30                     |
| 44     | 17441.390m | 17462.219m | 30                     |
| 45     | 17914.707m | 17933.458m | 30                     |
| 46     | 18566.411m | 18599.635m | 20                     |
| 47     | 18740.806m | 18753.965m | 20                     |
| 48     | 18795.930m | 18814.061m | 20                     |
| 49     | 18850.152m | 18904.228m | 20                     |
| 50     | 18968.706m | 18989.856m | 20                     |
| 51     | 19033.985m | 19073.351m | 20                     |
| 52     | 19110.492m | 19122.960m | 30                     |
| 53     | 19171.277m | 19184.909m | 30                     |
| 54     | 19653.368m | 19688.029m | 30                     |
| 55     | 19733.854m | 19741.444m | 30                     |
| 56     | 19782.334m | 19783.853m | 30                     |
| 57     | 19828.915m | 19831.812m | 30                     |
| 58     | 19890.996m | 19917.710m | 30                     |
| 59     | 20149.925m | 20172.269m | 30                     |
| 60     | 20251.921m | 20264.582m | 30                     |
| 61     | 20299.448m | 20386.065m | 30                     |
| 62     | 21774.273m | 21819.352m | 30                     |
| 63     | 21867.914m | 21881.971m | 30                     |
| 64     | 21933.083m | 21945.136m | 30                     |
| 65     | 22293.871m | 22383.240m | 30                     |

| SL. No | Stretch    |            | Design speed in km/hr. |
|--------|------------|------------|------------------------|
|        | From       | To         |                        |
| 66     | 22437.504m | 22484.362m | 30                     |
| 67     | 22825.753m | 22879.751m | 30                     |
| 68     | 22947.203m | 22984.272m | 30                     |
| 69     | 23292.394m | 23300.786m | 30                     |
| 70     | 23343.794m | 23360.778m | 20                     |
| 71     | 23412.865m | 23452.968m | 20                     |
| 72     | 23476.613m | 23553.398m | 20                     |
| 73     | 23612.554m | 23626.142m | 30                     |
| 74     | 24048.312m | 24076.249m | 20                     |
| 75     | 24378.122m | 24412.882m | 30                     |
| 76     | 24463.755m | 24472.138m | 30                     |
| 77     | 24555.616m | 24567.888m | 30                     |
| 78     | 24694.063m | 24710.939m | 30                     |
| 79     | 24766.683m | 24775.527m | 30                     |
| 80     | 24835.471m | 24851.953m | 30                     |
| 81     | 25052.860m | 25076.068m | 20                     |
| 82     | 25106.448m | 25145.500m | 20                     |
| 83     | 25525.719m | 25617.890m | 30                     |
| 84     | 25645.140m | 25686.456m | 20                     |
| 85     | 25706.592m | 25733.181m | 20                     |
| 86     | 26720.237m | 26746.420m | 30                     |
| 87     | 26855.620m | 26871.736m | 30                     |
| 88     | 26958.370m | 26994.441m | 30                     |
| 89     | 28211.938m | 28252.051m | 20                     |
| 90     | 28331.223m | 28364.426m | 30                     |
| 91     | 28664.909m | 28677.754m | 30                     |
| 92     | 28735.476m | 28770.939m | 30                     |
| 93     | 29041.208m | 29065.991m | 30                     |
| 94     | 29114.455m | 29127.248m | 30                     |
| 95     | 29183.552m | 29195.627m | 30                     |
| 96     | 29247.643m | 29263.270m | 30                     |
| 97     | 29353.459m | 29362.660m | 20                     |
| 98     | 29399.227m | 29440.647m | 20                     |
| 99     | 29477.870m | 29510.881m | 20                     |
| 100    | 29565.682m | 29599.599m | 30                     |
| 101    | 29650.378m | 29671.040m | 30                     |
| 102    | 29724.884m | 29759.000m | 30                     |
| 103    | 29810.258m | 29823.316m | 30                     |
| 104    | 29864.843m | 29910.738m | 20                     |
| 105    | 29965.572m | 29994.910m | 20                     |
| 106    | 30093.594m | 30174.162m | 30                     |
| 107    | 30233.558m | 30283.213m | 30                     |
| 108    | 30387.060m | 30443.702m | 30                     |
| 109    | 30504.079m | 30526.017m | 30                     |
| 110    | 31130.730m | 31136.092m | 30                     |
| 111    | 31170.643m | 31187.369m | 20                     |
| 112    | 31221.740m | 31263.236m | 20                     |
| 113    | 31285.996m | 31325.289m | 20                     |

| SL. No | Stretch    |            | Design speed in km/hr. |
|--------|------------|------------|------------------------|
|        | From       | To         |                        |
| 114    | 31345.731m | 31374.582m | 30                     |
| 115    | 31472.124m | 31483.376m | 30                     |
| 116    | 31534.073m | 31554.084m | 20                     |
| 117    | 31586.816m | 31612.534m | 20                     |
| 118    | 31685.057m | 31707.013m | 20                     |
| 119    | 31740.818m | 31753.330m | 20                     |
| 120    | 31784.571m | 31793.989m | 20                     |
| 121    | 32005.467m | 32006.327m | 30                     |
| 122    | 32052.401m | 32063.945m | 30                     |
| 123    | 32115.097m | 32135.067m | 30                     |
| 124    | 32184.480m | 32185.997m | 30                     |
| 125    | 32246.601m | 32263.823m | 30                     |
| 126    | 32316.082m | 32332.270m | 30                     |
| 127    | 32367.688m | 32414.758m | 30                     |
| 128    | 32470.942m | 32509.218m | 30                     |
| 129    | 32564.288m | 32578.460m | 30                     |
| 130    | 32631.384m | 32657.604m | 20                     |
| 131    | 32658.002m | 32686.158m | 20                     |
| 132    | 32724.364m | 32731.361m | 30                     |
| 133    | 32801.449m | 32817.534m | 30                     |
| 134    | 32909.702m | 32929.435m | 30                     |
| 135    | 32970.902m | 32971.133m | 30                     |
| 136    | 33024.307m | 33059.139m | 30                     |
| 137    | 33506.872m | 33514.102m | 30                     |
| 138    | 33819.379m | 33841.690m | 20                     |
| 139    | 33883.850m | 33922.776m | 20                     |
| 140    | 33970.714m | 33994.012m | 30                     |
| 141    | 34451.057m | 34461.181m | 30                     |
| 142    | 34517.890m | 34528.489m | 30                     |

**Table 2.2: Locations where Radii of Horizontal Curve is less than 75 m**

| Sl. NO. | Stretch   |           | Radius (m) |
|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|
|         | From      | To        |            |
| 1       | 1008.142m | 1068.365m | 30         |
| 2       | 1687.950m | 1722.516m | 50         |
| 3       | 1803.963m | 1837.422m | 50         |
| 4       | 1940.863m | 1963.478m | 50         |
| 5       | 2102.028m | 2150.972m | 60         |
| 6       | 2292.147m | 2326.044m | 60         |
| 7       | 2696.228m | 2771.809m | 50         |
| 8       | 2852.082m | 2860.038m | 50         |
| 9       | 2949.872m | 2964.794m | 50         |
| 10      | 3087.663m | 3128.117m | 50         |
| 11      | 3373.832m | 3426.523m | 50         |
| 12      | 4578.878m | 4593.194m | 60         |
| 13      | 4683.624m | 4695.062m | 50         |
| 14      | 4742.644m | 4762.515m | 60         |

| Sl. NO. | Stretch    |            | Radius<br>(m) |
|---------|------------|------------|---------------|
|         | From       | To         |               |
| 15      | 4803.937m  | 4831.158m  | 40            |
| 16      | 4886.237m  | 4931.027m  | 60            |
| 17      | 4993.270m  | 5000.327m  | 50            |
| 18      | 5041.314m  | 5057.765m  | 50            |
| 19      | 5190.999m  | 5208.510m  | 30            |
| 20      | 5420.698m  | 5426.189m  | 60            |
| 21      | 5532.685m  | 5555.561m  | 60            |
| 22      | 6282.426m  | 6362.958m  | 50            |
| 23      | 6461.823m  | 6498.416m  | 20            |
| 24      | 6613.343m  | 6654.615m  | 50            |
| 25      | 7683.270m  | 7695.549m  | 60            |
| 26      | 7745.486m  | 7776.385m  | 50            |
| 27      | 7872.252m  | 7885.635m  | 50            |
| 28      | 7978.057m  | 7987.450m  | 60            |
| 29      | 8060.504m  | 8160.773m  | 70            |
| 30      | 8248.463m  | 8274.655m  | 50            |
| 31      | 8925.145m  | 8984.843m  | 30            |
| 32      | 9222.593m  | 9235.057m  | 50            |
| 33      | 9560.796m  | 9561.917m  | 30            |
| 34      | 9613.466m  | 9636.780m  | 60            |
| 35      | 9706.982m  | 9717.751m  | 50            |
| 36      | 9876.160m  | 9879.478m  | 60            |
| 37      | 9952.588m  | 10005.433m | 30            |
| 38      | 10493.362m | 10566.948m | 40            |
| 39      | 11541.786m | 11599.879m | 40            |
| 40      | 11822.749m | 11866.851m | 30            |
| 41      | 12185.247m | 12187.765m | 60            |
| 42      | 12374.342m | 12399.791m | 50            |
| 43      | 12500.126m | 12503.886m | 60            |
| 44      | 12669.449m | 12677.218m | 50            |
| 45      | 12731.201m | 12745.799m | 30            |
| 46      | 12801.207m | 12815.537m | 40            |
| 47      | 12862.428m | 12874.292m | 50            |
| 48      | 13111.126m | 13142.694m | 30            |
| 49      | 13243.180m | 13253.316m | 30            |
| 50      | 13343.335m | 13394.352m | 60            |
| 51      | 13439.256m | 13446.405m | 50            |
| 52      | 13511.929m | 13526.342m | 50            |
| 53      | 13608.288m | 13620.259m | 60            |
| 54      | 13670.714m | 13673.890m | 70            |
| 55      | 13722.643m | 13738.992m | 30            |
| 56      | 13962.428m | 13978.107m | 50            |
| 57      | 14259.442m | 14270.688m | 50            |
| 58      | 14897.938m | 14909.859m | 50            |
| 59      | 15346.416m | 15408.465m | 50            |
| 60      | 15537.069m | 15583.227m | 40            |
| 61      | 16215.141m | 16251.119m | 40            |
| 62      | 16358.958m | 16384.296m | 20            |

| Sl. NO. | Stretch    |            | Radius<br>(m) |
|---------|------------|------------|---------------|
|         | From       | To         |               |
| 63      | 16427.150m | 16431.856m | 20            |
| 64      | 16478.529m | 16484.265m | 40            |
| 65      | 16530.290m | 16599.626m | 60            |
| 66      | 16878.964m | 16919.606m | 60            |
| 67      | 16970.434m | 17010.646m | 20            |
| 68      | 17087.282m | 17094.151m | 50            |
| 69      | 17441.390m | 17462.219m | 30            |
| 70      | 17692.806m | 17698.938m | 50            |
| 71      | 17780.223m | 17789.370m | 50            |
| 72      | 17914.707m | 17933.458m | 30            |
| 73      | 18041.452m | 18069.496m | 50            |
| 74      | 18181.853m | 18197.032m | 50            |
| 75      | 18411.947m | 18458.729m | 50            |
| 76      | 18566.411m | 18599.635m | 20            |
| 77      | 18740.806m | 18753.965m | 20            |
| 78      | 18795.930m | 18814.061m | 20            |
| 79      | 18850.152m | 18904.228m | 30            |
| 80      | 18968.706m | 18989.856m | 20            |
| 81      | 19033.985m | 19073.351m | 30            |
| 82      | 19110.492m | 19122.960m | 50            |
| 83      | 19171.277m | 19184.909m | 40            |
| 84      | 19653.368m | 19688.029m | 60            |
| 85      | 19733.854m | 19741.444m | 40            |
| 86      | 19782.334m | 19783.853m | 60            |
| 87      | 19828.915m | 19831.812m | 40            |
| 88      | 19890.996m | 19917.710m | 40            |
| 89      | 20149.925m | 20172.269m | 30            |
| 90      | 20251.921m | 20264.582m | 30            |
| 91      | 20587.842m | 20598.101m | 50            |
| 92      | 21162.305m | 21179.218m | 60            |
| 93      | 21372.023m | 21517.711m | 60            |
| 94      | 21774.273m | 21819.352m | 50            |
| 95      | 21867.914m | 21881.971m | 40            |
| 96      | 21933.083m | 21945.136m | 40            |
| 97      | 22013.074m | 22046.631m | 50            |
| 98      | 22124.830m | 22138.867m | 60            |
| 99      | 22293.871m | 22383.240m | 60            |
| 100     | 22437.504m | 22484.362m | 30            |
| 101     | 22825.753m | 22879.751m | 40            |
| 102     | 22947.203m | 22984.272m | 30            |
| 103     | 23292.394m | 23300.786m | 40            |
| 104     | 23343.794m | 23360.778m | 30            |
| 105     | 23412.865m | 23452.968m | 20            |
| 106     | 23612.554m | 23626.142m | 50            |
| 107     | 23939.223m | 23951.554m | 70            |
| 108     | 24048.312m | 24076.249m | 20            |
| 109     | 24224.298m | 24284.150m | 50            |
| 110     | 24378.122m | 24412.882m | 40            |

| Sl. NO. | Stretch    |            | Radius<br>(m) |
|---------|------------|------------|---------------|
|         | From       | To         |               |
| 111     | 24463.755m | 24472.138m | 40            |
| 112     | 24555.616m | 24567.888m | 40            |
| 113     | 24694.063m | 24710.939m | 40            |
| 114     | 24766.683m | 24775.527m | 30            |
| 115     | 24835.471m | 24851.953m | 40            |
| 116     | 25106.448m | 25145.500m | 20            |
| 117     | 25458.591m | 25479.750m | 50            |
| 118     | 25645.140m | 25686.456m | 20            |
| 119     | 26506.407m | 26533.110m | 70            |
| 120     | 26720.237m | 26746.420m | 30            |
| 121     | 26855.620m | 26871.736m | 60            |
| 122     | 26958.370m | 26994.441m | 30            |
| 123     | 27381.226m | 27419.930m | 50            |
| 124     | 28211.938m | 28252.051m | 20            |
| 125     | 28331.223m | 28364.426m | 30            |
| 126     | 28664.909m | 28677.754m | 30            |
| 127     | 28735.476m | 28770.939m | 40            |
| 128     | 28874.721m | 28882.417m | 60            |
| 129     | 28958.310m | 28973.847m | 50            |
| 130     | 29041.208m | 29065.991m | 50            |
| 131     | 29114.455m | 29127.248m | 50            |
| 132     | 29183.552m | 29195.627m | 40            |
| 133     | 29247.643m | 29263.270m | 40            |
| 134     | 29353.459m | 29362.660m | 30            |
| 135     | 29399.227m | 29440.647m | 20            |
| 136     | 29477.870m | 29510.881m | 40            |
| 137     | 29565.682m | 29599.599m | 40            |
| 138     | 29650.378m | 29671.040m | 40            |
| 139     | 29724.884m | 29759.000m | 40            |
| 140     | 29810.258m | 29823.316m | 40            |
| 141     | 29864.843m | 29910.738m | 30            |
| 142     | 29965.572m | 29994.910m | 20            |
| 143     | 30093.594m | 30174.162m | 45            |
| 144     | 30233.558m | 30283.213m | 50            |
| 145     | 30387.060m | 30443.702m | 30            |
| 146     | 30504.079m | 30526.017m | 30            |
| 147     | 30811.071m | 30832.315m | 70            |
| 148     | 31130.730m | 31136.092m | 40            |
| 149     | 31221.740m | 31263.236m | 20            |
| 150     | 31345.731m | 31374.582m | 50            |
| 151     | 31472.124m | 31483.376m | 50            |
| 152     | 31534.073m | 31554.084m | 30            |
| 153     | 31586.816m | 31612.534m | 30            |
| 154     | 31685.057m | 31707.013m | 30            |
| 155     | 31740.818m | 31753.330m | 30            |
| 156     | 31784.571m | 31793.989m | 30            |
| 157     | 32005.467m | 32006.327m | 50            |
| 158     | 32052.401m | 32063.945m | 40            |

| Sl. NO. | Stretch    |            | Radius<br>(m) |
|---------|------------|------------|---------------|
|         | From       | To         |               |
| 159     | 32115.097m | 32135.067m | 40            |
| 160     | 32246.601m | 32263.823m | 40            |
| 161     | 32470.942m | 32509.218m | 30            |
| 162     | 32564.288m | 32578.460m | 40            |
| 163     | 32631.384m | 32657.604m | 20            |
| 164     | 32658.002m | 32686.158m | 20            |
| 165     | 32724.364m | 32731.361m | 60            |
| 166     | 32801.449m | 32817.534m | 30            |
| 167     | 32909.702m | 32929.435m | 50            |
| 168     | 32970.902m | 32971.133m | 50            |
| 169     | 33024.307m | 33059.139m | 30            |
| 170     | 33283.480m | 33304.903m | 50            |
| 171     | 33387.652m | 33400.046m | 50            |
| 172     | 33506.872m | 33514.102m | 30            |
| 173     | 33819.379m | 33841.690m | 30            |
| 174     | 33883.850m | 33922.776m | 20            |
| 175     | 33970.714m | 33994.012m | 40            |
| 176     | 34218.907m | 34298.840m | 50            |
| 177     | 34451.057m | 34461.181m | 30            |
| 178     | 34517.890m | 34528.489m | 50            |

## **Schedule - E**

(See Clauses 2.1 and 14.2)

### **Maintenance Requirements**

#### **1. Maintenance Requirements**

- (i) The Contractor shall, at all times maintain the Project Highway in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.
- (ii) The Contractor shall repair or rectify any Defect or deficiency set forth in Paragraph 2 of this Schedule-E within the time limit specified therein and any failure in this behalf shall constitute non-fulfilment of the Maintenance obligations by the Contractor. Upon occurrence of any breach hereunder, the Authority shall be entitled to effect reduction in monthly lump sum payment as set forth in Clause 14.6 of this Agreement, without prejudice to the rights of the Authority under this Agreement, including Termination thereof.
- (iii) All Materials works and construction operations shall conform to the MORTH Specifications for Road and Bridge Works, and the relevant IRC publications. Where the specifications for a work are not given, Good Industry Practice shall be adopted.

[Specify all the relevant documents]

#### **2. Repair/rectification of Defects and Deficiencies**

The obligations of the Contractor in respect of Maintenance Requirements shall include repair and rectification of the Defects and deficiencies specified in Annex - I of this Schedule-E within the time limit set forth therein.

#### **3. Other Defects and Deficiencies**

In respect of any Defect or deficiency not specified in Annex - I of this Schedule-E, the Authority's Engineer may, in conformity with Good Industry Practice, specify the permissible limit of deviation or deterioration with reference to the Specifications and Standards, and any deviation or deterioration beyond the permissible limit shall be repaired or rectified by the Contractor within the time limit specified by the Authority's Engineer.

#### **4. Extension of time limit**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary specified in this Schedule-E, if the nature and extent of any Defect or deficiency justifies more time for its repair or rectification than the time specified herein, the Contractor shall be entitled to additional time in conformity with Good Industry Practice. Such additional time shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer and conveyed to the Contractor and the Authority with reasons thereof.

#### **5. Emergency repairs/restoration**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Schedule-E, if any Defect, deficiency or deterioration in the Project Highway poses a hazard to safety or risk of damage to property, the Contractor shall promptly take all reasonable measures for eliminating or minimizing such danger.

#### **6. Daily inspection by the Contractor**

The Contractor shall, through its engineer, undertake a daily visual inspection of the Project Highway and maintain a record thereof in a register to be kept in such form and manner as the Authority's Engineer may specify. Such record shall be kept in safe custody of the Contractor and shall be open to inspection by the Authority and the Authority's Engineer at any time during office hours.

#### **7. Pre-monsoon inspection / Post-monsoon inspection**

The Contractor shall carry out a detailed pre-monsoon inspection of all bridges, culverts and drainage system before [1st June] every year in accordance with the guidelines contained in IRC: SP35. Report of this inspection together with details of proposed maintenance works as required on the basis of this inspection shall be sent to the Authority's Engineer before the [10th June] every year. The Contractor shall complete the required repairs before the onset of the monsoon and send to the Authority's Engineer a compliance report. Post monsoon inspection shall be done by the [30th September] and the inspection report together with details of any damages observed and proposed action to remedy the same shall be sent to the Authority's Engineer.

**8. Repairs on account of natural calamities**

- (a) All damages occurring to the Project Highway on account of a Force Majeure Event or wilful default or neglect of the Authority shall be undertaken by the Authority at its own cost. The Authority may instruct the Contractor to undertake the repairs at the rates agreed between the Parties.

**Annex -I**  
(Schedule-E)

**Repair/rectification of Defects and deficiencies**

The Contractor shall repair and rectify the Defects and deficiencies specified in this Annex-I of Schedule-E within the time limit set forth in the table below.

**Table -1: Maintenance Criteria for Pavements:**

| Asset Type                                                                                                                                                    | Performance Parameter      | Level of Service (LOS) |                                                                                              | Frequency of Inspection | Tools/Equipment                                                                                     | Standards and References for Inspection and Data Analysis                                                                                                                                                                 | Time limit for Rectification/Repair | Maintenance Specifications       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                               |                            | Desirable              | Acceptable                                                                                   |                         |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |                                  |
| <b>Flexible Pavement (Pavement of MCW, Service Road, Approaches of Grade structure, approaches of connecting roads, slip roads, lay byes etc. applicable)</b> | Potholes                   | Nil                    | < 0.1 %of area and subject to limit of 10 mm in depth                                        | Daily                   | Length Measurement Unit like Scale, Tape, odometer etc.                                             | IRC 82: 2015 and Distress Identification Manual for Long Term Pavement Performance Program, FHWA2003( <a href="http://www.tfhrcc.com/pavement/ltp/reports/03031/">http://www.tfhrcc.com/pavement/ltp/reports/03031/</a> ) | 24-48 hours                         | MORT&H Specification 3004.2      |
|                                                                                                                                                               | Cracking                   | Nil                    | < 5 %subject to limitof0.5 sq.m for any 50 m length                                          | Daily                   |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7-15 days                           | MORT&H Specification 3004.3      |
|                                                                                                                                                               | Rutting                    | Nil                    | < 5 mm                                                                                       | Daily                   | Straight Edge                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15 -30 days                         | MORT&H Specification 3004.2      |
|                                                                                                                                                               | Corrugations and Shoving   | Nil                    | < 0.1% ofarea                                                                                | Daily                   | Length Measurement Unit like                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2-7 days                            | IRC:82- 2015                     |
|                                                                                                                                                               | Bleeding                   | Nil                    | < 1 % of area                                                                                | Daily                   |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3-7 days                            | MORT&H Specification 3004.4      |
|                                                                                                                                                               | Ravelling/Stripping        | Nil                    | < 1 % of area                                                                                | Daily                   |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7-15 days                           | IRC:82- 2015 read with IRC SP 81 |
|                                                                                                                                                               | Edge Deformation/ Breaking | Nil                    | < 1 m for any 100 m section and width <0.1 matanylocation ,restricted to 30 cm from the edge | Daily                   | Scale, Tape, odometer etc.                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7- 15 days                          | IRC:82- 2015                     |
|                                                                                                                                                               | Roughness BI               | 2000mm/km              | 2400mm/km                                                                                    | Bi- Annually            | Class I Profilo meter SCRIM(Sideway-force Co efficient Routine Investigation Machine or equivalent) | Class I Profilo meter: ASTM E950 (98) :2004 –Standard Test Method for measuring Longitudinal Profile of Travelled Surfaces with Accelerometer Established Inertial Profiling Reference ASTM E1656 -94: 2000- Standard     | 180 days                            | IRC:82- 2015                     |
|                                                                                                                                                               | Skid Number                | 60SN                   | 50SN                                                                                         | Bi- Annually            |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 180 days                            | BS: 7941-1: 2006                 |
|                                                                                                                                                               | Pavement                   | 3                      | 2.1                                                                                          | Bi- Annually            |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 180 days                            | IRC:82- 2015                     |

| Asset Type                                                                                                                                     | Performance Parameter       | Level of Service (LOS)                             |                                                     | Frequency of Inspection                                    | Tools/Equipment                                          | Standards and References for Inspection and Data Analysis                 | Time limit for Rectification/Repair | Maintenance Specifications |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                |                             | Desirable                                          | Acceptable                                          |                                                            |                                                          |                                                                           |                                     |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                | Condition Index             |                                                    |                                                     |                                                            |                                                          | Guide for Classification of Automatic Pavement Condition Survey Equipment |                                     |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                | Other Pavement Distresses   |                                                    |                                                     | Bi- Annually                                               |                                                          |                                                                           | 2-7 days                            | IRC:82- 2015               |
|                                                                                                                                                | Deflection/ Remaining Life  |                                                    |                                                     | Annually                                                   | Falling Weight Deflectometer                             | IRC 115: 2014                                                             | 180 days                            | IRC:115- 2014              |
|                                                                                                                                                |                             |                                                    |                                                     |                                                            |                                                          |                                                                           |                                     |                            |
| <b>Rigid Pavement (Pavement of MCW, Service Road, Grade structure, approaches of connecting road, slip roads, lay byes etc. as applicable)</b> | Roughness BI                | 2200m m/km                                         | 2400mm /km                                          | Bi- Annually                                               | Class I Profilometer                                     | ASTM E950 (98) :2004 and ASTM E1656 - 94: 2000                            | 180 days                            | IRC:SP:83- 2008            |
|                                                                                                                                                | Skid                        | Skid Resistance no. at different speed of vehicles |                                                     | Bi- Annually                                               | SCRIM (Sideway- force                                    | IRC:SP:83-2008                                                            | 180 days                            | IRC:SP:83- 2008            |
|                                                                                                                                                |                             | <b>Minimum SN</b><br>36<br>33<br>32<br>31<br>31    |                                                     | <b>traffic Speed (Km/h)</b><br>50<br>65<br>80<br>95<br>110 | Coefficient Routine Investigation Machine or equivalent) |                                                                           |                                     |                            |
| <b>Embankment/ Slope</b>                                                                                                                       | Edge drop at shoulders      | Nil                                                | 40m m                                               | Daily                                                      | Length Measurement Unit like Scale, Tape, odometer etc.  | IRC                                                                       | 7-15 days                           | MORT&H Specification 408.4 |
|                                                                                                                                                | Slope of camber/cross fall  | Nil                                                | <2%variation inprescribedslope of camber/cross fall | Daily                                                      |                                                          |                                                                           | 7-15 days                           | MORT&H Specification 408.4 |
|                                                                                                                                                | Embankment Slopes           | Nil                                                | <15 %variation inprescribe side slope               | Daily                                                      |                                                          |                                                                           | 7-15 days                           | MORT&H Specification 408.4 |
|                                                                                                                                                | Embankment Protection       | Nil                                                | Nil                                                 | Daily                                                      | NA                                                       |                                                                           | 7-15 days                           | MORT&H Specification       |
|                                                                                                                                                | Rain Cuts/ Gullies in slope | Nil                                                | Nil                                                 | DailySpecial ly During Rainy Season                        | NA                                                       |                                                                           | 7-15 days                           | MORT&H Specification       |

In addition to the above performance criterion, the contractor shall strictly maintain the rigid pavements as per requirements in the following table

**Table -2:Maintenance Criteria for Rigid Pavements:**

| Sr.No.   | Type of Distress                                                          | Measured Parameter                                                         | Degree of Severity | Assessment Rating                                                              | Repair Action                                    |                                                                                                                              |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            |                    |                                                                                | For the case $d < D/2$                           | For the case $d > D/2$                                                                                                       |
| CRACKING |                                                                           |                                                                            |                    |                                                                                |                                                  |                                                                                                                              |
| 1        | SingleDiscreteCracksNotintersecting with any joint                        | w = width of crack L = length of crack d = depth of crack D = depth ofslab | 0                  | Nil, not discernible                                                           | No Action                                        | Not applicable                                                                                                               |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 1                  | w < 0.2 mm. hair cracks                                                        |                                                  |                                                                                                                              |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 2                  | w = 0.2 - 0.5 mm, discernible from slow-movingcar                              | Seal without delay                               | Seal, and stitch if L > 1m. Within 7days                                                                                     |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 3                  | w = 0.5 - 1.5 mm, discernible from fast-movingcar                              |                                                  |                                                                                                                              |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 4                  | w = 1.5 - 3.0 mm                                                               | Seal, and stitch if L > 1 m. Within 7 days       | Staple or Dowel Bar Retrofit, FDR for affected portion. Within 15days                                                        |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 5                  | w > 3 mm.                                                                      |                                                  |                                                                                                                              |
| 2        | Single Transverse (or Diagonal) Crack intersecting with one or morejoints | w = width of crack L = length of crack d = depth of crack D = depth ofslab | 0                  | Nil, not discernible                                                           | No Action                                        |                                                                                                                              |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 1                  | w < 0.2 mm, hair cracks                                                        | Route and seal with epoxy. Within 7 days         | Staple or Dowel Bar Retrofit. Within 15days                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 2                  | w = 0.2 - 0.5 mm, discernible from slow vehicle                                |                                                  |                                                                                                                              |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 3                  | w = 0.5 - 3.0 mm, discernible from fast vehicle                                | Route, seal and stitch, if L > 1m. Within 7 days |                                                                                                                              |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 4                  | w = 3.0 - 6.0 mm                                                               | Dowel Bar Retrofit. Within 15 days               | Full Depth Repair Dismantle and reconstructaffected. Portion with norms and specifications - See Para 5.5 & 9.2Within 15days |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 5                  | w > 6 mm, usually associated with spalling, and/or slab rocking under traffic  | Not Applicable, as it may befull depth           |                                                                                                                              |
| 3        | Single Longitudinal Crack intersecting with one or more joints            | w = width of crack L = length of crack d = depth of crack D = depth ofslab | 0                  | Nil, not discernible                                                           | No Action                                        |                                                                                                                              |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 1                  | w < 0.5 mm, discernible from slow movingvehicle                                | Seal with epoxy, if L > 1 m. Within 7 days       | Staple or dowel bar retrofit. Within 15days                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 2                  | w = 0.5 - 3.0 mm, discernible from fast vehicle                                | Route seal and stitch, ifL> 1 m. Within 15 days  | -                                                                                                                            |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 3                  | w = 3.0 - 6.0 mm                                                               | Staple, if L > 1 m. Within 15 days               | Partial Depth Repair withstapling.Within 15 days                                                                             |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 4                  | w = 6.0 - 12.0 mm, usually associated withspalling                             | Not Applicable, as it may befull depth           |                                                                                                                              |
|          |                                                                           |                                                                            | 5                  | w > 12 mm, usually associated with spalling, and/or slab rocking under traffic |                                                  | Full Depth Repair Dismantle and reconstruct affected portion as pernorms                                                     |

| Sr.No. | Type of Distress                                                              | Measured Parameter                                                             | Degree of Severity | Assessment Rating                                   | Repair Action                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                 |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                |                    |                                                     | For the case $d < D/2$                                                                                                                | For the case $d > D/2$                                                                                          |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                       | And specifications - See Para 5.6.4<br>Within 15 days                                                           |
| 4      | MultipleCracks intersecting with one or morejoints                            | w = width of crack                                                             | 0                  | Nil, not discernible                                | No Action                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 1                  | w < 0.2 mm, hair cracks                             | Seal, and stitch if L > 1 m.<br>Within 15 days                                                                                        |                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 2                  | w = 0.2 - 0.5 mm. discernible from slow vehicle     |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 3                  | w = 0.5 - 3.0 mm, discernible from fast vehicle     | Full depth repair within 15 days                                                                                                      | Dismantle, Reinstatement subbase, Reconstruct whole slab as per specifications within 30 days                   |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 4                  | w = 3.0 - 6.0 mm panel broken into 2 or 3pieces     |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 5                  | w > 6 mm and/or panelbroken into more than 4 pieces |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
| 5      | Corner Break                                                                  | w = width of crack L = length of crack                                         | 0                  | Nil, not discernible                                | No Action                                                                                                                             | -                                                                                                               |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 1                  | w < 0.5 mm; only 1 corner broken                    | Seal with low viscosity epoxy to secure broken parts Within 7 days                                                                    | Seal with epoxy seal withepoxy Within 7days                                                                     |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 2                  | w < 1.5 mm; L < 0.6 m, only one cornerbroken        |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 3                  | w < 1.5 mm; L < 0.6 m, two corners broken           | Partial Depth (Refer Figure 8.3 of IRC: SP: 83-2008)<br>Within 15 days                                                                | Full depth repair Reinstatement sub-base, and reconstructthe slab as per norms and specifications within 30days |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 4                  | w > 1.5 mm; L > 0.6 m or three corners broken       |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 5                  | three or four corners broken                        |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
| 6      | Punch out (Applicable to Continuous Reinforced Concrete Pavement (CRCP) only) | w = width of crack L = length(m/m <sup>2</sup> )                               | 0                  | Nil, not discernible                                |                                                                                                                                       | No Action                                                                                                       |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 1                  | w < 0.5 mm; L < 3 m/m <sup>2</sup>                  | Applicable, as it may be fulldepth                                                                                                    | Seal with low viscosity epoxy to secure broken parts. Within 15days                                             |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 2                  | either w > 0.5 mm or L < 3 m/m <sup>2</sup>         |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 3                  | w > 1.5 mm and L < 3 m/m <sup>2</sup>               |                                                                                                                                       | Full depth repair - Cut out and replace damaged area taking care not to damage reinforcement. Within30days      |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 4                  | w > 3 mm, L < 3 m/m <sup>2</sup> and deformation    |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 5                  | w > 3 mm, L > 3 m/m <sup>2</sup> and deformation    |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
| 7      | RavellingorHoneycombttype surface                                             | r = area damaged surface/total surface of slab (%) h = maximum depth of damage | 0                  | Nil, not discernible                                | Short Term<br>No action.                                                                                                              | Not Applicable                                                                                                  |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 1                  | r < 2 %                                             | Local repair of areas damaged and liable to be damaged. Within 15 days<br><br>Bonded Inlay, 2 or 3 slabs if affecting. Within 30 days |                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 2                  | r = 2 - 10 %                                        |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 3                  | r = 10-25%                                          |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                                                               |                                                                                | 4                  | r = 25 - 50 %                                       |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 |

| Sr.No.        | Type of Distress                             | Measured Parameter                                                                                             | Degree of Severity | Assessment Rating                                                            | Repair Action                                                                                           |                             |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                |                    |                                                                              | For the case $d < D/2$                                                                                  | For the case $d > D/2$      |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 5                  | $r > 50\%$ and $h > 25\text{ mm}$                                            | Reconstruct slabs, 4 or more slabs if affecting. Within 30 days                                         |                             |
| 8             | Scaling                                      | $r = \frac{\text{damaged surface}}{\text{total surface of slab}} (\%)$<br>$h = \text{maximum depth of damage}$ | 0                  | Nil, not discernible                                                         | Short Term<br>No action.                                                                                | Long Term                   |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 1                  | $r < 2\%$                                                                    | Local repair of areas damaged and liable to be damaged. Within 7 days                                   | Not Applicable              |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 2                  | $r = 2 - 10\%$                                                               |                                                                                                         |                             |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 3                  | $r = 10 - 20\%$                                                              | Bonded Inlay within 15 days                                                                             |                             |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 4                  | $r = 20 - 30\%$                                                              |                                                                                                         |                             |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 5                  | $r > 30\%$ and $h > 25\text{ mm}$                                            | Reconstruct slab within 30 days                                                                         |                             |
| 9             | Polished Surface/Glazing                     | $t = \text{texture depth, sand patch test}$                                                                    | 0                  |                                                                              | No action.                                                                                              | Not Applicable              |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 1                  | $t > 1\text{ mm}$                                                            | Monitor rate of deterioration                                                                           |                             |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 2                  | $t = 1 - 0.6\text{ mm}$                                                      |                                                                                                         |                             |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 3                  | $t = 0.6 - 0.3\text{ mm}$                                                    |                                                                                                         |                             |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 4                  | $t = 0.3 - 0.1\text{ mm}$                                                    |                                                                                                         |                             |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 5                  | $t < 0.1\text{ mm}$                                                          | Diamond Grinding if affecting 50% or more slabs in a continuous stretch of minimum 5 km. Within 30 days |                             |
| 10            | Pop out (Small Hole), Pothole Refer Para 8.4 | $n = \frac{\text{number}}{\text{m}^2}$<br>$d = \text{diameter}$<br>$h = \text{maximum depth}$                  | 0                  | $d < 50\text{ mm}; h < 25\text{ mm}; n < 1\text{ per } 5\text{ m}^2$         | No action.                                                                                              | Not Applicable              |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 1                  | $d = 50 - 100\text{ mm}; h < 50\text{ mm}; n < 1\text{ per } 5\text{ m}^2$   | Partial depth repair 65 mm deep. Within 15 days                                                         |                             |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 2                  | $d = 50 - 100\text{ mm}; h > 50\text{ mm}; n < 1\text{ per } 5\text{ m}^2$   |                                                                                                         |                             |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 3                  | $d = 100 - 300\text{ mm}; h < 100\text{ mm}; n < 1\text{ per } 5\text{ m}^2$ |                                                                                                         |                             |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 4                  | $d = 100 - 300\text{ mm}; h > 100\text{ mm}; n < 1\text{ per } 5\text{ m}^2$ |                                                                                                         |                             |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 5                  | $d > 300\text{ mm}; h > 100\text{ mm}; n > 1\text{ per } 5\text{ m}^2$       |                                                                                                         |                             |
| Joint Defects |                                              |                                                                                                                |                    |                                                                              |                                                                                                         |                             |
| 11            | Joint Seal Defects                           | loss or damage $L = \frac{\text{Length}}{\text{total joint length}} \%$                                        | 0                  | Difficult to discern.                                                        | Short Term<br>No action.                                                                                | Long Term<br>Not Applicable |
|               |                                              |                                                                                                                | 1                  | Discernible, $L < 25\%$ but of little immediate consequence with regard to   | Clean joint, inspect later.                                                                             |                             |

| Sr.No. | Type of Distress                           | Measured Parameter                                                                             | Degree of Severity | Assessment Rating                                                                                          | Repair Action                                                             |                                  |
|--------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|        |                                            |                                                                                                |                    |                                                                                                            | For the case $d < D/2$                                                    | For the case $d > D/2$           |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                |                    | ingress of water or trapping incompressible material.                                                      |                                                                           |                                  |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 3                  | Notable. $L > 25\%$ insufficient protection against ingress of water and trapping incompressible material. | Clean and reapply sealant in selected locations. Within 7 days            |                                  |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 5                  | Severe; $w > 3$ mm negligible protection against ingress of water and trapping incompressible material.    | Clean, widen and reseal the joint. Within 7 days                          |                                  |
| 12     | Spalling of Joints                         | $w$ = width on either side of the joint<br>$L$ = length of spalled portion (as % joint length) | 0                  | Nil, not discernible                                                                                       | No action.                                                                | Not Applicable                   |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 1                  | $w < 10$ mm                                                                                                | Apply low viscosity epoxy resin/ mortar in cracked portion. Within 7 days |                                  |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 2                  | $w = 10 - 20$ mm, $L < 25\%$                                                                               | Partial Depth Repair. Within 15 days                                      |                                  |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 3                  | $w = 20 - 40$ mm, $L > 25\%$                                                                               | 30 - 50 mm deep, $h = w + 20\%$ of $w$ , within 30 days                   |                                  |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 4                  | $w = 40 - 80$ mm, $L > 25\%$                                                                               | 50 - 100 mm deep repair. $H = w + 20\%$ of $w$ . Within 30 days           |                                  |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 5                  | $w > 80$ mm, and $L > 25\%$                                                                                |                                                                           |                                  |
| 13     | Faulting (or Stepping) in Cracks or Joints | $f$ = difference of level                                                                      | 0                  | not discernible, $< 1$ mm                                                                                  | No action.                                                                | No action.                       |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 1                  | $f < 3$ mm                                                                                                 |                                                                           |                                  |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 2                  | $f = 3 - 6$ mm                                                                                             | Determine cause and observe, take action for diamond grinding             | Replace the slab as appropriate. |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 3                  | $f = 6 - 12$ mm                                                                                            | Diamond Grinding                                                          | Within 30 days                   |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 4                  | $f = 12 - 18$ mm                                                                                           | Raise sunken slab.                                                        | Replace the slab as appropriate. |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 5                  | $f > 18$ mm                                                                                                | Strengthen subgrade and sub-base by grouting and raising sunken slab      | Within 30 days                   |
| 14     | Blow-up or Buckling                        | $H$ = vertical displacement from normal profile                                                | 0                  | Nil, not discernible                                                                                       | <b>Short Term</b>                                                         | <b>Long Term</b>                 |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 1                  | $h < 6$ mm                                                                                                 | No Action                                                                 |                                  |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 2                  | $h = 6 - 12$ mm                                                                                            | Install Signs to Warn Traffic within 7 days                               |                                  |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 3                  | $h = 12 - 25$ mm                                                                                           | Full Depth Repair. Within 30 days                                         |                                  |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 4                  | $h > 25$ mm                                                                                                | Replace broken slabs. Within 30 days                                      |                                  |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 5                  | shattered slabs, i.e. 4 or more pieces                                                                     |                                                                           |                                  |
| 15     | Depression                                 | $H$ = negative vertical displacement from                                                      | 0                  | Not discernible, $h < 5$ mm                                                                                | No action.                                                                | Not Applicable                   |
|        |                                            |                                                                                                | 1                  | $h = 5 - 15$ mm                                                                                            |                                                                           |                                  |

| Sr.No.   | Type of Distress         | Measured Parameter                                                                    | Degree of Severity | Assessment Rating               | Repair Action                                               |                                                                                               |                                                    |
|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|          |                          |                                                                                       |                    |                                 | For the case d < D/2                                        | For the case d > D/2                                                                          |                                                    |
|          |                          | normal profile L=length                                                               | 2                  | h = 15-30 mm, Nos<20% joints    | Install Signs to Warn Traffic within 7 days                 |                                                                                               |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 3                  | h = 30 - 50 mm                  |                                                             |                                                                                               |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 4                  | h > 50 mm or > 20% joints       | Strengthen subgrade. Reinstatement pavement at normal level |                                                                                               |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 5                  | h > 100 mm                      | If L < 20 m. Within 30 days                                 |                                                                                               |                                                    |
| 16       | Heave                    | h = positive vertical displacement from normal profile.<br><br>L = length             | 0                  | Not discernible. h < 5 mm       | Short Term                                                  | Long Term                                                                                     |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       |                    | No action.                      |                                                             |                                                                                               |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 1                  | h = 5 - 15 mm                   |                                                             | Follow up.                                                                                    |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 2                  | h = 15 - 30 mm, Nos <20% joints |                                                             | Install Signs to Warn Trafficwithin 7 days                                                    |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 3                  | h = 30 - 50 mm                  |                                                             |                                                                                               |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 4                  | h > 50 mm or > 20% joints       |                                                             | Stabilise subgrade. Reinstatement pavement at normal level if length < 20 m. Within 30 days   | scrabble                                           |
| 17       | Bump                     | H =vertical displacement from normalprofile                                           | 0                  | h < 4 mm                        | No action                                                   |                                                                                               |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 1                  | h = 4 - 7 mm                    | Grind, in case of new construction within 7 days            |                                                                                               | Construction Limit for New Construction.           |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 3                  | h = 7 - 15 mm                   | Grind, in case of ongoing Maintenance within 15 days        |                                                                                               | Replace in case of new construction. Within 30days |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 5                  | h > 15 mm                       | Full Depth Repair. Within 30 days                           |                                                                                               | Full Depth Repair. Within 30days                   |
| 18       | Lane toShoulder Drop-off | f = difference of level                                                               | 0                  | Nil, not discernible < 3mm      | Short Term                                                  | Long Term                                                                                     |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       |                    | No action.                      |                                                             |                                                                                               |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 1                  | f = 3 - 10 mm                   | Spot repair of shoulder within 7 days                       |                                                                                               |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 2                  | f = 10 - 25 mm                  |                                                             |                                                                                               |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 3                  | f = 25 - 50 mm                  | Fill up shoulder within 7 days                              | For any 100 m stretch Reconstruct shoulder, if affecting 25% or more ofstretch. Within 30days |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 4                  | f = 50 - 75 mm                  |                                                             |                                                                                               |                                                    |
| 5        | f > 75 mm                |                                                                                       |                    |                                 |                                                             |                                                                                               |                                                    |
| Drainage |                          |                                                                                       |                    |                                 |                                                             |                                                                                               |                                                    |
| 19       | Pumping                  | quantity of fines and water expelled through open joints and cracks Nos/100 m stretch | 0                  | not discernible                 | No Action                                                   | Inspect and repair sub-drainage at distressed sections and upstream.                          |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 1 to 2             | slight/ occasional Nos < 10%    | Repair cracks and joints Without delay.                     |                                                                                               |                                                    |
|          |                          |                                                                                       | 3 to 4             | appreciable/ Frequent 10 -25%   | Lift or jack slab within 30 days.                           |                                                                                               |                                                    |

| Sr.No. | Type of Distress | Measured Parameter                         | Degree of Severity | Assessment Rating                               | Repair Action                                                                                      |                                                                   |
|--------|------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        |                  |                                            |                    |                                                 | For the case d < D/2                                                                               | For the case d > D/2                                              |
|        |                  |                                            | 5                  | abundant, crack development >25%                | Repair distressed pavement sections. Strengthen subgrade and subbase. Replace slab. Within 30 days |                                                                   |
| 20     | Ponding          | Ponding on slabs due to blockage of drains | 0-2                | Nodiscernible problem                           | No action.                                                                                         | Action required to stop water damaging foundation within 30 days. |
|        |                  |                                            | 3 to 4             | Blockages observed in drains, but water flowing | Clean drains etc. within 7 days, Follow up                                                         |                                                                   |
|        |                  |                                            | 5                  | Ponding, accumulation of water observed         | -do-                                                                                               |                                                                   |

**Table -3: Maintenance Criteria for Safety Related Items and Other Furniture Items:**

| Asset Type       | Performance Parameter               | Level of Service (LOS)                                                                                                 |                                      |                                  | Frequency of Measurement | Testing Method                                                  | Recommended Remedial measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Time limit for Rectification                                  | Specifications and Standards |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Highway          | Availability of Safe Sight Distance | As per IRC SP: 84-2014, a minimum of safe stopping sight distance shall be available throughout.                       |                                      |                                  | Monthly                  | Manual Measurements with Odometer along with video/image backup | Removal of obstruction within 24 hours, in case of sight line affected by temporary objects such as trees, temporary encroachments.<br>In case of permanent structure or design deficiency: Removal of obstruction/improvement of deficiency at the earliest Speed Restriction boards and suitable traffic calming measures such as transverse bar marking, blinkers, etc. shall be applied during the period of rectification. |                                                               | IRC: SP 84-2014              |
|                  |                                     | Design Speed, kmph                                                                                                     | Desirable Minimum Sight Distance (m) | Safe Stopping Sight Distance (m) |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |                              |
|                  |                                     | 100                                                                                                                    | 360                                  | 180                              |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |                              |
|                  |                                     | 80                                                                                                                     | 260                                  | 130                              |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |                              |
|                  |                                     |                                                                                                                        |                                      |                                  |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |                              |
| Pavement Marking | Wear                                | <70% of marking remaining                                                                                              |                                      |                                  | Bi- Annually             | Visual Assessment as per Annexure-F of IRC:35-2015              | Re - painting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Cat-1 Defect –within 24 hours Cat-2 Defect within 2months-    | IRC:35-2015                  |
|                  | Day time Visibility                 | During expected life Service Time Cement Road - 130mcd/m <sup>2</sup> /lux Bituminous Road- 100mcd/m <sup>2</sup> /lux |                                      |                                  | Monthly                  | As per Annexure-D of IRC:35-2015                                | Re - painting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Cat-1 Defect – within 24 hours Cat-2 Defect – within 2 months | IRC:35- 2015                 |
|                  | Night                               | Initial and Minimum                                                                                                    |                                      |                                  | Bi-Annually              | As                                                              | Re - painting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Cat-1 Defect – within                                         | IRC:35-2015                  |

| Asset Type | Performance Parameter | Level of Service (LOS)                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   | Frequency of Measurement | Testing Method                   | Recommended Remedial measures | Time limit for Rectification            | Specifications and Standards |                                                                       |
|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | Time Visibility       | <u>Performance for Dry Retro reflectivity during nighttime:</u>                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |                          | As per Annexure-E of IRC:35-2015 |                               | 24 hours Cat-2 Defect – within 2 months |                              |                                                                       |
|            |                       | Design Speed                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (RL) Retro Reflectivity (mcd/m <sup>2</sup> /lux) |                          |                                  |                               |                                         |                              |                                                                       |
|            |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Initial (7 days)                                  |                          |                                  |                               |                                         |                              | Minimum Threshold level (TL) & warranty period required up to 2 years |
|            |                       | Up to 65                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 200                                               |                          |                                  |                               |                                         |                              | 80                                                                    |
|            |                       | 65 - 100                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 250                                               |                          |                                  |                               |                                         |                              | 120                                                                   |
|            |                       | Above 100                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 350                                               |                          |                                  |                               |                                         |                              | 150                                                                   |
|            |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |                          |                                  |                               |                                         |                              |                                                                       |
|            |                       | <u>Initial and Minimum Performance for Night Visibility under wet condition (Retro reflectivity):</u>                                                                                                            |                                                   |                          |                                  |                               |                                         |                              |                                                                       |
|            |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |                          |                                  |                               |                                         |                              |                                                                       |
|            |                       | Initial 7 days Retro reflectivity: 100 mcd/m <sup>2</sup> /lux<br>Minimum Threshold Level: 50 mcd/m <sup>2</sup> /lux                                                                                            |                                                   |                          |                                  |                               |                                         |                              |                                                                       |
|            | Skid Resistance       | Initial and Minimum performance for Skid Resistance:<br>Initial (7days): 55BPN Min. Threshold: 44BPN<br>*Note: shall be considered under urban/city traffic condition encompassing the locations like pedestrian |                                                   | Bi-Annually              | As per Annexure-G of IRC:35-2015 |                               | Within 24 hours                         | IRC:35-2015                  |                                                                       |

| Asset Type           | Performance Parameter                    | Level of Service (LOS)                                                                                              | Frequency of Measurement | Testing Method                                                                                          | Recommended Remedial measures                                                                               | Time limit for Rectification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Specifications and Standards |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                      |                                          | crossings, bus bay, bus stop, cycle track intersection delineation, transverse bar markings etc.                    |                          |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |
| Road Signs           | Shape Position and                       | Shape and Position as per IRC: 67- 2012. Signboard should be clearly visible for the design speed of the section.   | Daily                    | Visual with video/image backup                                                                          | Improvement of shape, in case if shape is Damaged.<br><br>Relocation as per requirement change of signboard | 48 hours in case of Mandatory Signs, Cautionary and Informatory Signs (Single and Dual post signs)<br>15 Days in case of Gantry/Cantilever Sign boards<br>48 hours in case of Mandatory Signs, Cautionary and Informatory Signs (Single and Dual postsigns)<br><br>1 Month in case of Gantry/Cantilever Sign boards | IRC:67-2012                  |
|                      | Retro reflectivity                       | As per specifications in IRC:67-2012                                                                                | Bi-Annually              | Testing of each Signboard using Retro Reflectivity Measuring Device. In accordance with ASTM D 4956-09. |                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | RC:67-2012                   |
| Kerb                 | Kerb Height                              | As per IRC 86:1983 depending upon type of Kerb                                                                      | Bi-Annually              | Use of distance measuring tape                                                                          | Raising Kerb Height                                                                                         | Within 1 Month                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | RC 86:1983                   |
|                      | Kerb Painting                            | <u>Functionality:</u> Functioning of Kerb painting as intended                                                      | Daily                    | Visual with video/image backup                                                                          | Kerb Repainting                                                                                             | Within 7-days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | RC 35:2015                   |
| Other Road Furniture | Reflective Pavement Markers (Road Studs) | Numbers and Functionality as per specifications in IRC:SP:84-2014 and IRC: 35-2015, unless specified in Schedule-B. | Daily                    | Counting                                                                                                | New Installation                                                                                            | Within 2 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | IRC:SP:84-2014,IRC:35-2015   |
|                      | Pedestrian Guardrail                     | <u>Functionality:</u> Functioning of guardrail as intended                                                          | Daily                    | Visual with video/image backup                                                                          | Rectification                                                                                               | Within 15 days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | IRC:SP:84-2014               |
|                      |                                          | <u>Functionality:</u> Functioning of                                                                                |                          | Visual with                                                                                             |                                                                                                             | Within 7 days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | IRC:SP:84-                   |

| Asset Type              | Performance Parameter       | Level of Service (LOS)                                                             | Frequency of Measurement | Testing Method                                         | Recommended Remedial measures  | Time limit for Rectification | Specifications and Standards |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                         | Traffic Safety Barriers     | Safety Barriers as intended                                                        | Daily                    | video/image backup                                     | Rectification                  |                              | 2014, IRC:119-2015           |
|                         | End Treatment               | <u>Functionality:</u> _____ Functioning of End Treatment as intended               | Daily                    | Visual with video/image                                | Rectification                  | Within 7 days                | IRC:SP:84-2014,              |
|                         | Traffic Safety Barriers     |                                                                                    |                          | backup                                                 |                                |                              | IRC:119-2015                 |
|                         | Attenuators                 | <u>Functionality:</u> _____ Functioning of Attenuators as intended                 | Daily                    | Visual with video/image backup                         | Rectification                  | Within 7 days                | IRC:SP-2014, IRC:119-2015    |
|                         | Guard Posts and Delineators | <u>Functionality:</u> _____ Functioning of Guard Posts and Delineators as intended | Daily                    | Visual with video/image backup                         | Rectification                  | Within 15 days               | IRC: 79 - 1981               |
|                         | Overhead Sign Structure     | Overhead sign structure shall be structurally adequate                             | Daily                    | Visual with video/image backup                         | Rectification                  | Within 15 days               | IRC:67-2012                  |
|                         | Traffic Blinkers            | <u>Functionality:</u> _____ Functioning of Traffic Blinkers as intended            | Daily                    | Visual with video/image backup                         | Rectification                  | Within 7 days                | IRC:SP:84-2014               |
| Highway Lighting System | Highway Lights              | Illumination: Minimum 40 Lux illumination on the road surface                      | Daily                    | The illumination level shall be measured with luxmeter | Improvement in Lighting System | 24 hours                     | IRC:SP:84-2014               |
|                         |                             | No major failure in the lighting system                                            | Daily                    | -                                                      | Rectification of failure       | 24 hours                     | IRC:SP:84-2014               |
|                         |                             | No minor failure in the lighting system                                            | Monthly                  | -                                                      | Rectification of failure       | 8 hours                      | IRC:SP:84-2014               |
|                         | Toll Plaza Canopy Lights    | Minimum 40 Lux illumination on the road surface                                    | Daily                    | The illumination level shall be measured with luxmeter | Improvement in Lighting System | 24 hours                     | IRC:SP:84-2014               |
|                         |                             | No major/minor failure in the                                                      | Daily                    | -                                                      | Rectification of failure       | 8 hours                      | IRC:SP:84-                   |

| Asset Type                                       | Performance Parameter                                                                                                                                                           | Level of Service (LOS)                                                                                                  | Frequency of Measurement | Testing Method                 | Recommended Remedial measures                                      | Time limit for Rectification | Specifications and Standards |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                 | lighting system                                                                                                         |                          |                                |                                                                    |                              | 2014                         |
| Trees and Plantation including median plantation | Obstruction in a minimum head-room of 5.5 m above carriageway or obstruction in visibility of road signs                                                                        | No obstruction due to trees                                                                                             | Monthly                  | Visual with video/image backup | Removal of trees                                                   | Immediate                    | IRC:SP:84-2014               |
|                                                  | Deterioration in health of trees and bushes                                                                                                                                     | Health of plantation shall be as per requirement of specifications & instructions issued by Authority from time to time | Daily                    | Visual with video/image backup | Timely watering and treatment. Or Replacement of Trees and Bushes. | Within 90 days               | IRC:SP:84-2014               |
|                                                  | Vegetation affecting sight line and road structures                                                                                                                             | Sight line shall be free from obstruction by vegetation                                                                 | Daily                    | Visual with video/image backup | Removal of Trees                                                   | Immediate                    | IRC:SP 84-2014               |
| Rest Areas                                       | Cleaning toilets                                                                                                                                                                | -                                                                                                                       | Daily                    | -                              | -                                                                  | Every 4 hours                |                              |
|                                                  | Defects in electrical, water and sanitary installations                                                                                                                         | -                                                                                                                       | Daily                    | -                              | Rectification                                                      | 24 hours                     |                              |
| Other Project Facilities and Approach roads      | Damage or deterioration in Approach Roads, pedestrian facilities, truck lay-bys, bus-bays, bus-shelters, cattle crossings, Traffic Aid Posts, Medical Aid Posts and other works |                                                                                                                         | Daily                    | -                              | Rectification                                                      | 15 days                      | IRC:SP 84-2014               |

| Asset Type             | Performance Parameter                   | Level of Service (LOS)                                                                                                         | Frequency of Measurement                          | Testing Method                                                                                                  | Recommended Remedial measures                                                                                                                                               | Time limit for Rectification                                                                   | Specifications and Standards                         |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Pipe/box/slab culverts | Free waterway/ unobstructed flowsection | 85% of culvert normal flow area to available.                                                                                  | 2 times in a year (before and after rainy season) | Inspection by Bridge Engineer as per IRC SP: 35-1990 and recording of depth of silting and area of vegetation.  | Cleaning silt up soils and debris in culvert barrel after rainy season, removal of bushes and vegetation, U/s of barrel, under barrel and D/s of barrelbefore rainy season. | 15 days before onset of monsoon and within 30 days after end ofrainy season.                   | IRC 5-2015, IRC SP:40 - 1993 and IRC SP:13 - 2004    |
|                        | Leak-proof expansion joints if any      | No leakage through expansionjoints                                                                                             | Bi-Annually                                       | Physical inspection of expansion joints as per IRC SP: 35- 1990 if any, for leakage strains on walls at joints. | Fixing with sealant suitably                                                                                                                                                | 30 days or before onset of rains whichever comes earlier                                       | IRC SP:40-1993 and IRC SP:69-2011                    |
|                        | Structurally sound                      | Spalling of concrete not more than 0.25 sqm                                                                                    | Bi-Annually                                       | Detailed inspection of all components of culvert as per IRC SP:35-1990 and recording                            | Repairs to spalling, cracking, delamination, rusting shall be followed as perIRC:SP:40-1993.                                                                                | 15 days                                                                                        | IRC SP 40-1993 and MORTH Specification s clause 2800 |
|                        |                                         | Delamination of concrete not more than 0.25 sq.m.                                                                              |                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                |                                                      |
|                        |                                         | Cracks wider than 0.3 mm not more than 1m aggregatelength                                                                      |                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                |                                                      |
|                        | Protection works in good condition      | Damaged of rough stone apron or bank revetment not more than 3 sqm, damage to solid apron (concrete apron) not more than 1 sqm | 2 times in a year (before and after rainy season) | Condition survey as per IRC SP:35-1990                                                                          | Repairs to damaged aprons andpitching                                                                                                                                       | 30 days after defect observation or 2 weeks before onset of rainy season whichever is earlier. | IRC: SP 40-1993and IRC:SP:13-2004.                   |
| Bridges including ROBs | Riding quality or user comfort          | No pothole in wearing coat on bridge deck                                                                                      | Daily                                             | Visual inspection as per IRC SP:35-                                                                             | Repairs to BC or wearing coat                                                                                                                                               | 15 days                                                                                        | MORT&H Specification 2811                            |

| Asset Type                 | Performance Parameter                                        | Level of Service (LOS)                                                        | Frequency of Measurement | Testing Method                                                                       | Recommended Remedial measures                                                                                                                                                                                      | Time limit for Rectification | Specifications and Standards                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Flyover etc. as applicable |                                                              |                                                                               |                          | 1990                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |                                                   |
| Bridge - Super Structure   | Bumps                                                        | No bump at expansion joint                                                    | Daily                    | Visual inspection as per IRC SP:35-1990                                              | Repairs to BC on either side of expansion joints, profile correction course on approach slab in case of settlement to approach embankment                                                                          | 15 days                      | MORT&H Specification 3004 & 2811.                 |
|                            | User safety (condition of crash barrier and guardrail)       | No damaged or missing stretch of crash barrier or pedestrian hand railing     | Daily                    | Visual inspection and detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990.              | Repairs and replacement of safety barriers as the case may be                                                                                                                                                      | 3 days                       | IRC: 5-1998, IRC SP: 84-2014 and IRC SP: 40-1993. |
|                            | Rusted reinforcement<br>Spalling of concrete<br>Delamination | Not more than 0.25 sq.m<br>Not more than 0.50 sq.m<br>Not more than 0.50 sq.m | Bi- Annually             | Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit | All the corroded reinforcement shall need to be thoroughly cleaned from rusting and applied with anti-corrosive coating before carrying out the repairs to affected concrete portion with epoxy mortar / concrete. | 15 days                      | IRC SP: 40-1993 and MORTH Specification 1600.     |
|                            | Cracks wider than 0.30 mm                                    | Not more than 1m total length                                                 | Bi-Annually              | Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit | Grouting with epoxy mortar, investigating causes for cracks development and carry out necessary rehabilitation.                                                                                                    | 48 Hours                     | IRC SP: 40-1993 and MORTH Specification 2800.     |
|                            | Rainwater seepage through deck slab                          | Leakage - nil                                                                 | Quarterly                | Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit | Grouting of deck slab at leakage areas, waterproofing, repairs to drainage spouts                                                                                                                                  | 1 months                     | MORTH specifications 2600 & 2700.                 |

| Asset Type | Performance Parameter                            | Level of Service (LOS)                                                                                                                                                               | Frequency of Measurement                                                                      | Testing Method                                                                      | Recommended Remedial measures                                                                                                                      | Time limit for Rectification | Specifications and Standards                   |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|            | Deflection due to permanent loads and live loads | Within design limits.                                                                                                                                                                | Once in every 10 years for spans more than 40 m                                               | Load test method                                                                    | Carry out major rehabilitation works on bridge to retain original design load capacity                                                             | 6 months                     | IRC SP: 51-1999.                               |
|            | Vibrations in bridge deck due to moving trucks   | Frequency of vibrations shall not be more than 5 Hz                                                                                                                                  | Once in every 5 years for spans more than 30m and every 10 years for spans between 15 to 30 m | Laser displacement sensors or laser vibro-meters                                    | Strengthening structure of super                                                                                                                   | 4 months                     | AASHTO LRFD specifications                     |
|            | Leakage in Expansion joints                      | No damage to elastomeric sealant compound in strip seal expansion joint, no leakage of rain water through expansion joint in case of buried and asphalt plug and copper strip joint. | Bi-Annually                                                                                   | Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP:35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit | Replace of expansion joint seal in                                                                                                                 | 15 days                      | MORTH specifications 2600 and IRC SP: 40-1993. |
|            | Debris and dust in strip seal expansion joint    | No dust debris expansion or in joint gap.                                                                                                                                            | Monthly                                                                                       | Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP:35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit | Cleaning of expansion joint gap thoroughly                                                                                                         | 3 days                       | MORTH specifications 2600 and IRC SP: 40-1993. |
|            | Drainage spouts                                  | No down take pipe missing/broken below soffit of the deck slab. No silt, debris, clogging of drainage spout collection chamber.                                                      | Monthly                                                                                       | Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile                       | Cleaning of drainage spouts thoroughly. Replacement of missing/broken down take pipes with a minimum pipe extension of 500mm below soffit of slab. | 3 days                       | MORTH specification                            |

| Asset Type                 | Performance Parameter                    | Level of Service (LOS)                                                                                                                                          | Frequency of Measurement      | Testing Method                                                                                                                                     | Recommended Remedial measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Time limit for Rectification          | Specifications and Standards                           |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|                            |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                 |                               | Bridge Inspection Unit                                                                                                                             | Providing sealant around the drainagespout if any leakages observed.                                                                                                                                                                              |                                       | 2700.                                                  |
| <b>Bridge-substructure</b> | Cracks/spalling of concrete/rusted steel | No cracks, spalling of concrete and rusted steel                                                                                                                | Bi-Annually                   | Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit                                                               | All the corroded reinforcement shall need to be thoroughly cleaned from rusting and applied with anti-corrosive coating before carrying out repairs to substructure by grouting/guniting and micro concreting expending on type of defect noticed | 30 days                               | IRC SP: 40-1993 and MORTH specification 2800.          |
|                            | Bearings                                 | Delamination of bearing reinforcement not more than 5%, cracking or tearing of rubber not more than 2 locations per side, no rupture of reinforcement or rubber | Bi-Annually                   | Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit                                                               | In case of failure of even one bearing on any pier/abutment, all the bearings on that pier/abutment shall be replaced, in order to get uniform load transfer on to bearings.                                                                      | 3 months                              | MORTH specification 2810 and IRC SP: 40-199.           |
| <b>Bridge Foundations</b>  | Scouring around foundations              | Scouring shall not be lower than maximum scour level for the bridge                                                                                             | Bi-Annually                   | Condition survey and visual inspection as per IRC SP: 35-1990 Using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit. In case of doubt, use Underwater camera Rivers. | Suitable protection works around pier/abutment                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 month                               | IRC SP: 40-1993, IRC 83-2014, MORTH specification 2500 |
|                            | Protection works in good                 | Damaged of rough stone apron or bank revetment not more than 3                                                                                                  | 2 times in a year (before and | Condition survey as per                                                                                                                            | Repairs to damaged aprons and pitching.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 30 days after defect observation or 2 | IRC: SP 40-1993 and IRC: SP: 13-                       |

| Asset Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Performance Parameter | Level of Service (LOS)                                         | Frequency of Measurement | Testing Method | Recommended Remedial measures | Time limit for Rectification                            | Specifications and Standards |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | condition             |                                                                | after rainy season)      | IRC SP:35-1990 |                               |                                                         | 2004.                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       | sq.m, damage to solidapron (concrete apron) not morethan1 sq.m |                          |                |                               | weeks before onset of rainy season whicheveris earlier. |                              |
| <b>Note:</b> Any Structure during the entire contract period which is found that does not complies with all requirements of this Table will be prepared, rehabilitated or even reconstructed under the scope of thecontractor. |                       |                                                                |                          |                |                               |                                                         |                              |

**Table 4: Maintenance Criteria for Hill Roads**

In addition to above, for hill roads the following provisions for maintenance is also to done.

| Hill Roads |                                       |                        |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| (i)        | Damage to Retaining wall/ Breast wall | 7 (Seven) days         |
| (ii)       | Landslides requiring clearance        | 12 (Twelve) hours      |
| (iii)      | Snow requiring clearance              | 24 (Twenty-Four) hours |

**Note: For all tables 1 to 5 above, latest BIS & IRC standards (even those not indicated herewith) along with MoRT&H specifications shall be binding for all maintenance activities.**

**A. Flexible Pavement**

| Nature of Defect or deficiency                                         |                                                                                                                                                                      | Time limit for repair/ rectification                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>(b) Granular earth shoulders, side slopes, drains and culverts</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                               |
| (i)                                                                    | Variation by more than 1 % in the prescribed slope of camber/cross fall (shall not be less than the camber on the main carriageway)                                  | 7 (seven) days                                                |
| (ii)                                                                   | Edge drop at shoulders exceeding 40 mm                                                                                                                               | 7 (seven) days                                                |
| (iii)                                                                  | Variation by more than 15% in the prescribed side (embankment) slopes                                                                                                | 30 (thirty) days                                              |
| (iv)                                                                   | Rain cuts/gullies in slope                                                                                                                                           | 7 (seven) days                                                |
| (v)                                                                    | Damage to or silting of culverts and side drains                                                                                                                     | 7 (seven) days                                                |
| (vi)                                                                   | Desilting of drains in urban/semi- urban areas                                                                                                                       | 24 (twenty-four) hours                                        |
| (vii)                                                                  | Railing, parapets, crash barriers                                                                                                                                    | 7 (seven) days (Restore immediately if causing safety hazard) |
| <b>(c) Roadside furniture including road sign and pavement marking</b> |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                               |
| (i)                                                                    | Damage to shape or position, poor visibility or loss of retro-reflectivity                                                                                           | 48 (forty-eight) hours                                        |
| (ii)                                                                   | Painting of km stone, railing, parapets, crash barriers                                                                                                              | As and when required/ Once every year                         |
| (iii)                                                                  | Damaged/missing signs Road requiring replacement                                                                                                                     | 7 (seven) days                                                |
| (iv)                                                                   | Damage to road mark ups                                                                                                                                              | 7 (seven) days                                                |
| <b>(d) Road lighting</b>                                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                               |
| (i)                                                                    | Any major failure of the system                                                                                                                                      | 24 (twenty-four) hours                                        |
| (ii)                                                                   | Faults and minor failures                                                                                                                                            | 8 (eight) hours                                               |
| <b>(e) Trees and plantation</b>                                        |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                               |
| (i)                                                                    | Obstruction in a minimum head- room of 5 m above carriageway or obstruction in visibility of road signs                                                              | 24 (twenty-four) hours                                        |
| (ii)                                                                   | Removal of fallen trees from carriageway                                                                                                                             | 4 (four) hours                                                |
| (iii)                                                                  | Deterioration in health of trees and bushes                                                                                                                          | Timely watering and treatment                                 |
| (iv)                                                                   | Trees and bushes requiring replacement                                                                                                                               | 30 (thirty) days                                              |
| (v)                                                                    | Removal of vegetation affecting sight line and road structures                                                                                                       | 15 (fifteen) days                                             |
| <b>(f) Rest area</b>                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                               |
| (i)                                                                    | Cleaning of toilets                                                                                                                                                  | Every 4 (four) hours                                          |
| (ii)                                                                   | Defects in electrical, water and sanitary installations                                                                                                              | 24 (twenty-four) hours                                        |
| <b>(g) [Toll Plaza]</b>                                                |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                               |
| <b>(h) Other Project Facilities and Approach roads</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                               |
| (i)                                                                    | Damage in approach roads, pedestrian facilities, truck lay- byes, bus-bays, bus-shelters, cattle crossings, [Traffic Aid Posts, Medical Aid Posts] and service roads | 15 (fifteen) days                                             |

|                                                          |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (ii)                                                     | Damaged vehicles or debris on the road                                                     | 4 (four) hours                                                                                        |
| (iii)                                                    | Malfunctioning of the mobile crane                                                         | 4 (four) hours                                                                                        |
| <b>Bridges</b>                                           |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| <b>(a) Superstructure</b>                                |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| (i)                                                      | Any damage, cracks, spalling/ scaling<br>Temporary measures<br>Permanent measures          | within 48 (forty-eight) hours<br>within 15 (fifteen) days or as specified by the Authority's Engineer |
| <b>(b) Foundations</b>                                   |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| (i)                                                      | Scouring and/or cavitation                                                                 | 15 (fifteen) days                                                                                     |
| <b>(c) Piers, abutments, return walls and wing walls</b> |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| (i)                                                      | Cracks and damages including settlement and tilting, spalling, scaling                     | 30 (thirty) days                                                                                      |
| <b>(d) Bearings (metallic) of bridges</b>                |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| (i)                                                      | Deformation, damages, tilting or shifting of bearings                                      | 15 (fifteen) days Greasing of metallic bearings once in a year                                        |
| <b>(e) Joints</b>                                        |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| (i)                                                      | Malfunctioning of joints                                                                   | 15 (fifteen) days                                                                                     |
| <b>(f) Other items</b>                                   |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| (i)                                                      | Deforming of pads in elastomeric bearings                                                  | 7 (seven) days                                                                                        |
| (ii)                                                     | Gathering of dirt in bearings and joints; or clogging of spouts, weep holes and vent-holes | 3 (three) days                                                                                        |
| (iii)                                                    | Damage or deterioration in kerbs, parapets, handrails and crash barriers                   | 3 (three) days (immediately within 24 hours if posing danger to safety)                               |
| (iv)                                                     | Rain-cuts or erosion of banks of the side slopes of approaches                             | 7 (seven) days                                                                                        |
| (v)                                                      | Damage to wearing coat                                                                     | 15 (fifteen) days                                                                                     |
| (vi)                                                     | Damage or deterioration in approach slabs, pitching, apron, toes, floor or guide bunds     | 30 (thirty) days                                                                                      |
| (vii)                                                    | Growth of vegetation affecting the structure or obstructing the waterway                   | 15 (fifteen) days                                                                                     |
| <b>(g) Hill Roads</b>                                    |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| (i)                                                      | Damage to retaining wall/breast wall                                                       | 7 (seven) days                                                                                        |
| (ii)                                                     | Landslides requiring clearance                                                             | 12 (twelve) hours                                                                                     |
| (iii)                                                    | Snow requiring clearance                                                                   | 24 (twenty-four) hours                                                                                |

[Note: Where necessary, the Authority may modify the time limit for repair/rectification, or add to the nature of Defect or deficiency before issuing the bidding document, with the approval of the competent authority.]

**Schedule - F**  
(See Clause 4.1 (vii) (a))

**Applicable Permits**

**1. Applicable Permits**

- (i) The Contractor shall obtain, as required under the Applicable Laws, the following Applicable Permits:
  - (a) Permission of the State Government for extraction of boulders from quarry;
  - (b) Permission of Village Panchayats and Pollution Control Board for installation of crushers;
  - (c) Licence for use of explosives;
  - (d) Permission of the State Government for drawing water from river/reservoir;
  - (e) Licence from inspector of factories or other competent Authority for setting up batching Plant;
  - (f) Clearance of Pollution Control Board for setting up batching plant;
  - (g) Clearance of Village Panchayats and Pollution Control Board for setting up asphalt plant;
  - (h) Permission of Village Panchayats and State Government for borrow earth; and
  - (i) Any other permits or clearances required under Applicable Laws.
- (ii) Applicable Permits, as required, relating to environmental protection and conservation shall have been procured by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

## Schedule – G

(See Clauses 7.1 and 19.2)

### Annex-I

(See Clause 7.1)

#### Form of Bank Guarantee

##### [Performance Security/Additional Performance Security]

[To

\_\_\_\_\_ [name of Authority]  
\_\_\_\_\_ [address of Authority]

WHEREAS \_\_\_\_\_ [name and address of Contractor] (hereafter called the “Contractor”) has undertaken, in pursuance of Letter of Acceptance (LOA) No. \_Dated\_ for construction of [name of the Project] (hereinafter called the “Contract”)

AND WHEREAS the Contract requires the Contractor to furnish an {Performance Security/ Additional Performance Security} for due and faithful performance of its obligations, under and in accordance with the Contract, during the {Construction Period/ Defects Liability Period and Maintenance Period} in a sum of Rs..... cr. (Rupees ..... crore) (the “**Guarantee Amount**”<sup>1</sup>).

AND WHEREAS we, ..... through our branch at ..... (the “**Bank**”) have agreed to furnish this Bank Guarantee (hereinafter called the “**Guarantee**”) by way of Performance Security.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Bank hereby, unconditionally and irrevocably, guarantees and affirms as follows:

1. The Bank hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees the due and faithful performance of the Contractor’s obligations during the {Construction Period/ Defects Liability Period and Maintenance Period} under and in accordance with the Contract, and agrees and undertakes to pay to the Authority, upon its mere first written demand, and without any demur, reservation, recourse, contest or protest, and without any reference to the Contractor, such sum or sums up to an aggregate sum of the Guarantee Amount as the Authority shall claim, without the Authority being required to prove or to show grounds or reasons for its demand and/or for the sum specified therein.

A letter from the Authority, under the hand of an officer not below the rank of [General Manager of National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited], that the Contractor has committed default in the due and faithful performance of all or any of its obligations under and in accordance with the Contract shall be conclusive, final and binding on the Bank. The Bank further agrees that the Authority shall be the sole judge as to whether the Contractor is in default in due and faithful performance of its obligations during and under the Contract and its decision that the Contractor is in default shall be final and binding on the Bank, notwithstanding any differences between the Authority and the Contractor, or any dispute between them pending before any court, tribunal, arbitrators or any other authority or body, or by the discharge of the Contractor for any reason whatsoever.

2. In order to give effect to this Guarantee, the Authority shall be entitled to act as if the Bank were the principal debtor and any change in the constitution of the Contractor and/or the Bank,

---

<sup>1</sup> Guarantee Amount for Performance Security and Additional Performance Security shall be calculated as per Contract.

whether by their absorption with any other body or corporation or otherwise, shall not in any way or manner affect the liability or obligation of the Bank under this Guarantee.

3. It shall not be necessary, and the Bank hereby waives any necessity, for the Authority to proceed against the Contractor before presenting to the Bank its demand under this Guarantee.

4. The Authority shall have the liberty, without affecting in any manner the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee, to vary at any time, the terms and conditions of the Contract or to extend the time or period for the compliance with, fulfillment and/ or performance of all or any of the obligations of the Contractor contained in the Contract or to postpone for any time, and from time to time, any of the rights and powers exercisable by the Authority against the Contractor, and either to enforce or forbear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions contained in the Contract and/or the securities available to the Authority, and the Bank shall not be released from its liability and obligation under these presents by any exercise by the Authority of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reason of time being given to the Contractor or any other forbearance, indulgence, act or omission on the part of the Authority or of any other matter or thing whatsoever which under any law relating to sureties and guarantors would but for this provision have the effect of releasing the Bank from its liability and obligation under this Guarantee and the Bank hereby waives all of its rights under any such law.

5. This Guarantee is in addition to and not in substitution of any other guarantee or security now or which may hereafter be held by the Authority in respect of or relating to the Contract or for the fulfillment, compliance and/or performance of all or any of the obligations of the Contractor under the Contract.

6. Notwithstanding anything contained hereinbefore, the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee is restricted to the Guarantee Amount and this Guarantee will remain in force for the period specified in paragraph 8 below and unless a demand or claim in writing is made by the Authority on the Bank under this Guarantee all rights of the Authority under this Guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved from its liabilities hereunder.

7. The Guarantee shall cease to be in force and effect on \*\*\*\*<sup>§</sup>. Unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made in writing before expiry of the Guarantee, the Bank shall be discharged from its liabilities hereunder.

8. The Bank undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during its currency, except with the previous express consent of the Authority in writing, and declares and warrants that it has the power to issue this Guarantee and the undersigned has full powers to do so on behalf of the Bank.

Any notice by way of request, demand or otherwise hereunder may be sent by post addressed to the Bank at its above referred branch, which shall be deemed to have been duly authorized to receive such notice and to effect payment thereof forthwith, and if sent by post it shall be deemed to have been given at the time when it ought to have been delivered in due course of post and in proving such notice, when given by post, it shall be sufficient to prove that the envelope containing the notice was posted and a certificate signed by an officer of the Authority that the envelope was so posted shall be conclusive.

---

<sup>§</sup>Insert date atleast 2 (two) years from the date of issuance of this Guarantee (in accordance with Clause 2.21 of the RFP).

The Contractors can submit the BG for periods of two years at one time and keep on renewing the same till the DLP is over if they have **problems** in getting the BG in one go for the entire DLP.

9. This Guarantee shall come into force with immediate effect and shall remain in force and effect for up to the date specified in paragraph 8 above or until it is released earlier by the Authority pursuant to the provisions of the Contract.

10. This Guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

11. This guarantee shall also be operatable at our.....Branch at New Delhi, from whom, confirmation regarding the issue of this guarantee or extension / renewal thereof shall be made available on demand. In the contingency of this guarantee being invoked and payment thereunder claimed, the said branch shall accept such invocation letter and make payment of amounts so demanded under the said invocation.

12. The guarantor/bank hereby confirms that it is on the SFMS (Structural Finance Messaging System) platform & shall invariably send an advice of this Bank Guarantee to the designated bank of [MoRT&H/NHAI/NHIDCL/State PWD/BRO], details of which is as under:

| S.No. | Particulars                  | Details                                                                                                |
|-------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | Name of Beneficiary          | National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited                                     |
| 2     | Beneficiary Bank Account No. | 90621010002659                                                                                         |
| 3     | Beneficiary Bank Branch      | CNRB0019062                                                                                            |
| 4     | Beneficiary Bank Branch Name | Transport Bhawan, New Delhi                                                                            |
| 5     | Beneficiary Bank Address     | Canara Bank (erstwhile Syndicate Bank)<br>transport Bhawan, 1st Parliament Street,<br>New Delhi-110001 |

Signed and sealed this ..... day of ....., 20..... at .....

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of the Bank by:

(Signature)

(Name)

(Designation)

(Code Number)

(Address)

**Annex – II**  
(Schedule - G)  
(See Clause 19.2)

**Form for Guarantee for Advance Payment**

[National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited, New Delhi] WHEREAS:

- (A) [name and address of contractor] (hereinafter called the “**Contractor**”) has executed an agreement (hereinafter called the “**Agreement**”) with the [name and address of the authority], (hereinafter called the “**Authority**”) for .....(the “**EPC**”) basis, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement
- (B) In accordance with Clause 19.2 of the Agreement, the Authority shall make to the Contractor an interest bearing @Bank Rate + 3% advance payment (herein after called “ **Advance Payment**”) equal to 10%(ten percent)of the Contract Price; and that the Advance Payment shall be made in two instalments subject to the Contractor furnishing an irrevocable and unconditional guarantee by a scheduled bank for an amount equivalent to 110% (one hundred and ten percent) of such instalment to remain effective till the complete and full repayment of the instalment of the Advance Payment as security for compliance with its obligations in accordance with the Agreement. The amount of {first/second} instalment of the Advance Payment is Rs. ----- cr. (Rupees crore) and the amount of this Guarantee is Rs. ----- cr. (Rupees ----- crore) (the “**Guarantee Amount**”) <sup>§</sup>.
- (C) We, ..... through our branch at.....(the “**Bank**”) have agreed to furnish this bank guarantee (hereinafter called the “**Guarantee**”) for the Guarantee Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Bank hereby, unconditionally and irrevocably, guarantees and affirms as follows:

The Bank hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees the due and faithful repayment on time of the aforesaid instalment of the Advance Payment under and in accordance with the Agreement, and agrees and undertakes to pay to the Authority, upon its mere first written demand, and without any demur, reservation, recourse, contest or protest, and without any reference to the Contractor, such sum or sums up to an aggregate sum of the Guarantee Amount as the Authority shall claim, without the Authority being required to prove or to show grounds or reasons for its demand and/or for the sum specified therein.

1. A letter from the Authority, under the hand of an officer not below the rank of [General Manager in the National Highways Authority of India], that the Contractor has committed default in the due and faithful performance of all or any of its obligations for the repayment of the instalment of the Advance Payment under and in accordance with the Agreement shall be conclusive, final and binding on the Bank. The Bank further agrees that the Authority shall be the sole judge as to whether the Contractor is in default in due and faithful performance of its obligations during and under the Agreement and its decision that the Contractor is in default shall be final and binding on the Bank, notwithstanding any differences between the Authority and the Contractor, or any dispute between them pending before any court, tribunal, arbitrators or any other authority or body, or by the discharge of the Contractor for any reason whatsoever.
2. In order to give effect to this Guarantee, the Authority shall be entitled to act as if the Bank were the principal debtor and any change in the constitution of the Contractor and/or the Bank, whether by their absorption with any other body or corporation or otherwise, shall not in any way or manner affect the liability or obligation of the Bank under this Guarantee.
3. It shall not be necessary, and the Bank hereby waives any necessity, for the Authority to proceed against the Contractor before presenting to the Bank its demand under this Guarantee.

<sup>§</sup> The Guarantee Amount should be equivalent to 110% of the value of the applicable instalment.

4. The Authority shall have the liberty, without affecting in any manner the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee, to vary at any time, the terms and conditions of the Advance Payment or to extend the time or period of its repayment or to postpone for any time, and from time to time, any of the rights and powers exercisable by the Authority against the Contractor, and either to enforce or forbear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement and/or the securities available to the Authority, and the Bank shall not be released from its liability and obligation under these presents by any exercise by the Authority of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reason of time being given to the Contractor or any other forbearance, indulgence, act or omission on the part of the Authority or of any other matter or thing whatsoever which under any law relating to sureties and guarantors would but for this provision have the effect of releasing the Bank from its liability and obligation under this Guarantee and the Bank hereby waives all of its rights under any such law.
5. This Guarantee is in addition to and not in substitution of any other guarantee or security now or which may hereafter be held by the Authority in respect of or relating to the Advance Payment.
6. Notwithstanding anything contained hereinbefore, the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee is restricted to the Guarantee Amount and this Guarantee will remain in force for the period specified in paragraph 8 below and unless a demand or claim in writing is made by the Authority on the Bank under this Guarantee all rights of the Authority under this Guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved from its liabilities hereunder.
7. The Guarantee shall cease to be in force and effect on \*\*\*\*<sup>§</sup> unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made in writing on or before the aforesaid date, the Bank shall be discharged from its liabilities hereunder.
8. The Bank undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during its currency, except with the previous express consent of the Authority in writing and declares and warrants that it has the power to issue this Guarantee and the undersigned has full powers to do so on behalf of the Bank.
9. Any notice by way of request, demand or otherwise hereunder may be sent by post addressed to the Bank at its above referred branch, which shall be deemed to have been duly authorised to receive such notice and to effect payment thereof forthwith, and if sent by post it shall be deemed to have been given at the time when it ought to have been delivered in due course of post and in proving such notice, when given by post, it shall be sufficient to prove that the envelope containing the notice was posted and a certificate signed by an officer of the Authority that the envelope was so posted shall be conclusive.
10. This Guarantee shall come into force with immediate effect and shall remain in force and effect up to the date specified in paragraph 8 above or until it is released earlier by the Authority pursuant to the provisions of the Agreement.

Signed and sealed this ..... day of ....., 20..... at .....

**SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED**

For and on behalf of the Bank by:

(Signature) (Name) (Designation) (Code Number) (Address)

**NOTES:**

(i) The bank guarantee should contain the name, designation and code number of the officer(s) signing the guarantee.

§ Insert a date being 90 (ninety) days after the end of one year from the date of payment of the Advance payment to the Contractor (in accordance with Clause 19.2 of the Agreement).

(ii) The address, telephone number and other details of the head office of the Bank as well as of issuing branch should be mentioned on the covering letter of issuing branch.

**SCHEDULE-H**  
**(See Clauses 10.1.4 and 19.3)**  
**Contract Price Weightages**

1.1 The Contract Price for Balance works in this Agreement excluding GST is **Rs. 1197247505/-**

1.2 Proportions of the Contract Price for different stages of Construction of the project highway shall be as specified below:

| ITEM                                                                                                                           | WEIGHTAGE<br>IN<br>PERCENTAGE<br>TO THE<br>CONTRACT<br>PRICE | STAGE FOR PAYMENT                                                                                                               | PERCENTAGE<br>WEIGHTAGE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1                                                                                                                              | 2                                                            | 3                                                                                                                               | 4                       |
| <b>Road works including culverts, minor bridges, underpasses, overpasses, approaches to ROB/RUB/ Major Bridges/ Structures</b> | <b>52.20%</b>                                                | <b>A-Widening and Strengthening</b>                                                                                             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | (1) Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade including excavation in soil, soft rock and hard rock and removal of sliding materials | 2.91%                   |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | (2) Subgrade preparation with cement stabilization with 2% cement                                                               | 1.92%                   |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | (3) Granular work (sub-base)                                                                                                    | 3.03%                   |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | (4) Granular work (Cementitious base, CRL, shoulders)                                                                           | 4.71%                   |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | (5) Bituminous work                                                                                                             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | a) DBM with Prime coat & Tack Coat                                                                                              | 5.01%                   |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | b) BC with Tack Coat                                                                                                            | 7.18%                   |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | (6) DLC                                                                                                                         | 0.00%                   |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | (7) PQC                                                                                                                         | 0.00%                   |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | (8) Existing road maintenance work                                                                                              | 0.00%                   |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | (9) Widening and repair of minor bridges                                                                                        | 0.81%                   |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | (10) Reconstruction of Damaged Stretch (for widening & realignment stretch)                                                     | 0.87%                   |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | <b>B- New 4-lane alignment</b>                                                                                                  |                         |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                              | (1) Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade including excavation in soil, soft rock and hard rock.                                 | 5.65%                   |

|                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                            |       |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                       |              | (2) Subgrade preparation with cement stabilization with 2% cement                                                                                          | 0.68% |
|                                       |              | (3) Granular work (sub- base)                                                                                                                              | 1.28% |
|                                       |              | (4) Granular work ( Cementitious base, CRL , shoulders)                                                                                                    | 2.63% |
|                                       |              | (5) Bituminous work                                                                                                                                        |       |
|                                       |              | a) DBM with Prime coat & Tack Coat                                                                                                                         | 2.48% |
|                                       |              | b) BC with Tack Coat                                                                                                                                       | 5.18% |
|                                       |              | (6) DLC                                                                                                                                                    | 0.00% |
|                                       |              | (7) PQC                                                                                                                                                    | 0.00% |
|                                       |              | <b>C- New culverts, minor bridges, underpasses, overpasses on existing road, realignments, bypasses, Viaduct:</b>                                          |       |
|                                       |              | (1) Culverts                                                                                                                                               | 2.47% |
|                                       |              | (2) Protection work of Culverts                                                                                                                            | 1.27% |
|                                       |              | (3) Minor bridges balance work                                                                                                                             |       |
|                                       |              | (a) Foundation                                                                                                                                             | 1.27% |
|                                       |              | (b) Sub-structure                                                                                                                                          | 1.51% |
|                                       |              | (c) Super-structure (including wearing course, approach slab, crash barriers, expansion joint, drainage spout, stone pitching, filter media etc. complete) | 1.32% |
|                                       |              | (3) Viaduct                                                                                                                                                |       |
|                                       |              | (a) Foundation                                                                                                                                             | 0.00% |
|                                       |              | (b) Sub-structure                                                                                                                                          | 0.00% |
|                                       |              | (c) Super-structure (including wearing course, kerb, footpath etc. complete)                                                                               | 0.00% |
| <b>Major Bridge works and ROB/RUB</b> | <b>7.42%</b> | <b>D- New Major Bridges</b>                                                                                                                                |       |
|                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                            |       |
|                                       |              | (1) Balance work of Sub-structure                                                                                                                          | 0.02% |
|                                       |              | (2) Super-structure (including crash barriers etc. complete)                                                                                               | 7.40% |

| ITEM               | WEIGHTAGE IN PERCENTAGE TO THE CONTRACT PRICE | STAGE FOR PAYMENT           | PERCENTAGE WEIGHTAGE |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| 1                  | 2                                             | 3                           | 4                    |
| <b>Other Works</b> | <b>40.38%</b>                                 |                             |                      |
|                    |                                               | <b>(i) Foot Over Bridge</b> |                      |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|  |  | <b>(ii) Toll Plaza</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |                |
|  |  | <b>(iii) Road side drains</b>                                                                                                                                                            |                |
|  |  | a) RCC / PCC Drain                                                                                                                                                                       | 2.64%          |
|  |  | b) Sub surface drain                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.15%          |
|  |  | <b>(iv) Road signs, markings, km stones, safety devices, ....</b>                                                                                                                        | 0.65%          |
|  |  | <b>(v) Project facilities</b>                                                                                                                                                            |                |
|  |  | (a) Bus bays                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.48%          |
|  |  | (b) Truck lay-byes                                                                                                                                                                       |                |
|  |  | (c) Junction Improvement                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.09%          |
|  |  | <b>(vi) Protection works</b>                                                                                                                                                             |                |
|  |  | a) Slope Protection Works (Including Retaining wall, Gabion wall & Breast wall, Parapet etc)                                                                                             |                |
|  |  | Parapet wall on Valley Side.                                                                                                                                                             | 2.12%          |
|  |  | Gabion Wall                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.21%          |
|  |  | RCC Retaining Wall with micro piling                                                                                                                                                     | 2.29%          |
|  |  | RCC Breast Wall with micro piling                                                                                                                                                        | 29.03%         |
|  |  | Slope protection measures in hill side i.e. a)Hydroseeding with coir netting b) Rock netting, c) Debris arrester, d) Reinforcement erosion control e) Sinking zone protection works etc. |                |
|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |
|  |  | a) Hydroseeding with coir netting                                                                                                                                                        | 0.00%          |
|  |  | b) Rock netting                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.00%          |
|  |  | c) Debris arrester                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.00%          |
|  |  | d) Erosion control system                                                                                                                                                                | 0.00%          |
|  |  | e) Sinking zone protection works                                                                                                                                                         | 1.49%          |
|  |  | <b>(vii) Road furniture, Road Light, plantation &amp; Miscellaneous works on issue of completion certificate</b>                                                                         | 1.22%          |
|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>100.00%</b> |

| TABLE 1.3.1                                        |                              |                            |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1.3 Procedure of estimating the value of work done |                              |                            |
|                                                    |                              |                            |
| <b>STAGE OF PAYMENT</b>                            | <b>PERCENT AGE - WEIGHTA</b> | <b>PAYMEN T PROCED URE</b> |

|                                                                                                 | GE    |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A-Widening and Strengthening</b>                                                             |       | Unit of measurement is linear length. Payment of each stage shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than 5 (Five) percent of the balance length. |
| (1) Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade including excavation in soil, soft rock and hard rock. | 2.91% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (2) Subgrade preparation with cement stabilization with 2% cement                               | 1.92% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (3) Granular work (sub- base)                                                                   | 3.03% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (4) Granular work ( Cementitious base, CRL , shoulders)                                         | 4.71% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (5) Bituminous work                                                                             |       |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| a) DBM with Prime coat & Tack Coat                                                              | 5.01% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| b) BC with Tack Coat                                                                            | 7.18% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (6) DLC                                                                                         | 0.00% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (7) PQC                                                                                         | 0.00% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (8) Existing road maintenance work                                                              | 0.00% | Unit of measurement is linear length. Payment of each stage shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in 0.25 km length.                                                   |
| (9) Widening and repair of minor bridges                                                        | 0.81% | Cost of each minor bridge shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length of the minor bridges. Payment shall be made on the completion of a minor          |

|                                                                                                          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                          |       | bridge.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| (10) Reconstruction of Damaged Stretch (for widening & realignment stretch)                              | 0.87% | Unit of measurement is linear length. Payment of each stage shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in 0.25 km length.                                                   |
| <b>B- New 4-lane alignment</b>                                                                           |       | Unit of measurement is linear length. Payment of each stage shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than 5 (five) percent of the balance length. |
| (1) Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade including excavation in soil, soft rock and hard rock.          | 5.65% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (2) Subgrade preparation with cement stabilization with 2% cement                                        | 0.68% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (3) Granular work (sub- base)                                                                            | 1.28% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (4) Granular work ( Cementitious base, CRL , shoulders)                                                  | 2.63% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (5) Bituminous work                                                                                      |       |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| a) DBM with Prime coat & Tack Coat                                                                       | 2.48% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| b) BC with Tack Coat                                                                                     | 5.18% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (6) DLC                                                                                                  | 0.00% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (7) PQC                                                                                                  | 0.00% |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>C- New culverts, minor bridges, underpasses, overpasses on existing road, realignments, bypasses:</b> |       |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (1) Culverts                                                                                             | 2.47% | Cost of each culvert shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total number of culverts. Payment shall be                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                            |       | made on the completion of five culverts.                                                                                                                                                 |
| (2) Protection work of Culverts                                                                                                                            | 1.27% | Cost of each culvert shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total number of culverts. Payment shall be made on the completion of five culverts.                       |
| (3) Minor bridges balance work                                                                                                                             |       | Cost of each minor bridge shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length of the minor bridges. Payment shall be made on the completion of a minor bridge. |
| (a) Foundation                                                                                                                                             | 1.27% |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| (b) Sub-structure                                                                                                                                          | 1.51% |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| (c) Super-structure (including wearing course, approach slab, crash barriers, expansion joint, drainage spout, stone pitching, filter media etc. complete) | 1.32% |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| (3) Viaduct                                                                                                                                                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| (a) Foundation                                                                                                                                             | 0.00% | Cost of foundation shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length of viaduct.                                                                             |

|                                                                              |       |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                              |       | Payemnt shall be made on the Completion of min 50m length                                                                                                                   |
| (b) Sub-structure                                                            | 0.00% | Cost of sub-structure shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length of viaduct. Payemnt shall be made on the Completion of min 50m length   |
| (c) Super-structure (including wearing course, kerb, footpath etc. complete) | 0.00% | Cost of super-structure shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length of viaduct. Payemnt shall be made on the Completion of min 50m length |

### 1.3.2 Major Bridge works.

Procedure for estimating the value of Major Bridge works shall be as stated in table 1.3.2

**TABLE 1.3.2**

| STAGE OF PAYMENT            | PERCENTAGE -WEIGHTAGE | PAYMENT PROCEDURE                                                        |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>D- New Major Bridges</b> |                       | Payment shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of each stage of a |
|                             |                       |                                                                          |

|                                                              |       |                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) Balance work of Sub-structure                            | 0.02% | Major Bridge as per the weightage given in this table. |
| (2) Super-structure (including crash barriers etc. complete) | 7.40% |                                                        |

#### 1.3.4 Other works.

Procedure for estimating the value of the other works done shall be as stated in table 1.3.4:

**TABLE 1.3.4**

| STAGE OF PAYMENT                                                                                                                                                                         | WEIGHTAGE | PAYMENT PROCEDURE                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>(i) Foot Over Bridge</b>                                                                                                                                                              | 0.00%     | Unit of measurement is completed FOB. Payment of FOB shall be made on pro rata basis with respect to the total of all items completed.                                          |
| <b>(ii) Road side drains</b>                                                                                                                                                             |           | Unit of measurement is linear length in km. Payment shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than 5 (five) percent of the total length. |
| a) RCC / PCC Drain                                                                                                                                                                       | 2.64%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| b) Sub surface drain Drain                                                                                                                                                               | 0.15%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>(iii) Road signs, markings, km stones, safety devices, ....</b>                                                                                                                       | 0.65%     | Payment shall be made on pro rata basis for completed facilities.                                                                                                               |
| <b>(iv) Project facilities</b>                                                                                                                                                           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (a) Bus bays                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.48%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (b) Truck lay-byes                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.00%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (c) Junction Improvement                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.04%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>(v) Protection works</b>                                                                                                                                                              |           | Unit of measurement is linear length. Payment shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than 5 (five) percent of the total length.       |
| a) Slope Protection Works (Including Retaining wall, Gabion wall & Breast wall, Parapet etc)                                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Parapet wall on Valley Side.                                                                                                                                                             | 2.12%     | Unit of measurement is linear length. Payment shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than 5 (five) percent of the total length.       |
| Gabion Wall                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.21%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| RCC Retaining Wall with micro piling                                                                                                                                                     | 2.29%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| RCC Breast Wall with micro piling                                                                                                                                                        | 29.03%    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Slope protection measures in hill side i.e. a)Hydroseeding with coir netting b) Rock netting, c) Debris arrester, d) Reinforcement erosion control e) Sinking zone protection works etc. |           | Unit of measurement is Sqm. Payment shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a area of not less than 5 (five) percent of the total quantity.                 |
| a) Hydroseeding with coir netting                                                                                                                                                        | 0.00%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| b) Rock netting                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.00%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| c) Debris arrester                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.00%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| d) Erosion control system                                                                                                                                                                | 0.00%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| e) Sinking zone protection works                                                                                                                                                         | 1.49%     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                 |       |                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>(vi) Road furniture, Road Light, plantation &amp; Miscellaneous works on issue of completion certificate</b> | 1.22% | Payment shall be made for completed items. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|

## **Schedule - I**

(See Clause 10.2 (iv))

### **Drawings**

#### **1. Drawings**

In compliance of the obligations set forth in Clause 10.2 of this Agreement, the Contractor shall furnish to the Authority's Engineer, free of cost, all Drawings listed in Annex-I of this Schedule-I.

#### **2. Additional Drawings**

If the Authority's Engineer determines that for discharging its duties and functions under this Agreement, it requires any drawings other than those listed in Annex-I, it may by notice require the Contractor to prepare and furnish such drawings forthwith. Upon receiving a requisition to this effect, the Contractor shall promptly prepare and furnish such drawings to the Authority's Engineer, as if such drawings formed part of Annex-I of this Schedule-I.

## **Annex – I**

(Schedule - I)

### **List of Drawings**

1. The Project drawings, as defined in Clause 1.1, Definitions, Article 1, Definitions and Interpretation, Part-I: Preliminary, of the Contract Agreement shall consist:
  - (a) Working Drawings of all the components/elements of the Project as determined by Authority Engineer/Authority, and
  - (b) As-built drawings for the Project components/elements as determined by AE/Authority. As-built drawings shall be duly certified by Authority Engineer.
2. A minimum list of the drawings of the various components/elements of the Project and project facilities required to be submitted by the Contractor is given below:

#### **A. BRIDGE**

General Arrangement Drawing

Detailed Drawings of Structures/Bridges

#### **B. ROAD (PLAN & PROFILE)**

Plan & Profile

Cross Sections

Drawings of horizontal alignment, vertical profile and cross sections

Drawings of cross drainage works

Drawings of traffic diversion plans and traffic control measures

Drawings of road drainage measures

Drawings of typical details slope protection measures

Drawings of landscaping and horticulture

Drawings of street lighting

#### **C. STANDARD DRAWINGS**

Detail of Mandatory Regulatory Signs

Detail of Mandatory Regulatory Signs & Compulsory Direction Control and Other Signs

Detail of Informatroy Signs

Detail of Cautionary Signs-TS

Detail of cautionary warning signs

Detail of cautionary warning signs

Details of route marking (chevron marking)

Details of road marking

Details of directional signs

Details Toe drain

Details of pitching, filter material, chute drain and energy dissipation basin-std

Details of double head metal beam crash barrier

Details for 200 meter 1 km & km post

Detail for boundary stone & guard post

Drain retaining wall & kerb

Gabion wall

## **Schedule - J**

(See Clause 10.3 (ii))

### **Project Completion Schedule**

#### **1. Project Completion Schedule**

During Construction period, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements set forth in this Schedule-J for each of the Project Milestones and the **Scheduled Completion Date**. Within 15 (fifteen) days of the date of each Project Milestone, the Contractor shall notify the Authority of such compliance along with necessary particulars thereof.

#### **2. Project Milestone-I**

- (i) Project Milestone-I shall occur on the date falling on **[255<sup>th</sup>]** day from the Appointed Date (the **"Project Milestone-I"** ).
- (ii) Prior to the occurrence of Project Milestone-I, the Contractor shall have commenced construction of the Project Highway and submitted to the Authority duly and validly prepared Stage Payment Statements for an amount not less than 10% (ten per cent) of the Contract Price.

#### **3. Project Milestone-II**

- (i) Project Milestone-II shall occur on the date falling on the **[438<sup>th</sup>]** day from the Appointed Date (the **"Project Milestone- II"**).
- (ii) Prior to the occurrence of Project Milestone-II, the Contractor shall have continued with construction of the Project Highway and submitted to the Authority duly and validly prepared Stage Payment Statements for an amount not less than 30% (thirty-five per cent) of the Contract Price and should have started construction of all bridges.

#### **4. Project Milestone-III**

- (i) Project Milestone-III shall occur on the date falling on the **[620<sup>th</sup>]** day from the Appointed Date (the **"Project Milestone- III"**).
- (ii) Prior to the occurrence of Project Milestone-III, the Contractor shall have continued with construction of the Project Highway and submitted to the Authority duly and validly prepared Stage Payment Statements for an amount not less than 60% (seventy per cent) of the Contract Price and should have started construction of all project facilities.

#### **5. Scheduled Completion Date**

- (i) The Scheduled Completion Date shall occur on the **[730<sup>th</sup> day]** from the Appointed Date.
- (ii) On or before the Scheduled Completion Date, the Contractor shall have completed construction in accordance with this Agreement.

#### **6. Extension of time**

Upon extension of any or all of the aforesaid Project Milestones or the Scheduled Completion Date, as the case may be, under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Project Completion Schedule shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

## **Schedule - K**

(See Clause 12.1 (ii))

### **Tests on Completion**

#### **1. Schedule for Tests**

- (i) The Contractor shall, no later than 30 (thirty) days prior to the likely completion of construction, notify the Authority's Engineer and the Authority of its intent to subject the Project Highway to Tests, and no later than 10(ten) days prior to the actual date of Tests, furnish to the Authority's Engineer and the Authority detailed inventory and particulars of all works and equipment forming part of Works.
- (ii) The Contractor shall notify the Authority's Engineer of its readiness to subject the Project Highway to Tests at any time after 10 (ten) days from the date of such notice, and upon receipt of such notice, the Authority's Engineer shall, in consultation with the Contractor, determine the date and time for each Test and notify the same to the Authority who may designate its representative to witness the Tests. The Authority's Engineer shall thereupon conduct the Tests itself or cause any of the Tests to be conducted in accordance with Article 12 and this Schedule-K.

#### **2. Tests**

##### **A. Road and Bridge**

- (i) Visual and physical test: The Authority's Engineer shall conduct a visual and physical check of construction to determine that all works and equipment forming part thereof conform to the provisions of this Agreement. The physical tests shall include [\*\*\*].
- (ii) Riding quality test: Riding quality of each lane of the carriageway shall be checked with the help of a Network Survey Vehicle (NSV) fitted with latest equipments and the maximum permissible roughness for purposes of this Test shall be [2,000 (two thousand)] mm for each kilometre.
- (iii) Tests for bridges: All major and minor bridges shall be subjected to the rebound hammer and ultrasonic pulse velocity tests, to be conducted in accordance with the procedure described in Special Report No. 17: 1996 of the IRC Highway Research Board on Non destructive Testing Techniques, at two spots in every span, to be chosen at random by the Authority's Engineer. Bridges with a span of 15 (fifteen) metres or more shall also be subjected to load testing.
- (iv) Other tests: The Authority's Engineer may require the Contractor to carry out or cause to be carried additional tests, in accordance with Good Industry Practice, for determining the compliance of the Project Highway with Specifications and Standards, except tests as specified in clause 5, but shall include measuring the reflectivity of road markings and road signs; and measuring the illumination level (lux) of lighting using requisite testing equipment.

##### **B. Other Tests**

- (i) Environmental audit: The Authority's Engineer shall carry out a check to determine conformity of the Project Highway with the environmental requirements set forth in Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.
- (ii) Safety Audit: The Authority's Engineer shall carry out, or cause to be carried out, a safety audit to determine conformity of the Project Highway with the safety requirements and Good Industry Practice.

#### **3. Agency for Conducting Tests**

All Tests set forth in this Schedule-K shall be conducted by the Authority's Engineer or such other agency or person as it may specify in consultation with the Authority.

**4. Completion Certificate**

Upon successful completion of Tests, the Authority's Engineer shall issue the Completion Certificate in accordance with the provisions of Article 12.

5. The Authority Engineer will carry out tests with following equipment at his own cost in the presence of contractor's representative.

| Sr. No. | Key metrics of Asset        | Equipment to be used               | Frequency of condition survey                                                         |
|---------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | Surface of defects pavement | Network Survey Vehicle (NSV)       | At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season) |
| 2       | Roughness of pavement       | Network Survey Vehicle (NSV)       | At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season) |
| 3       | Strength of pavement        | Falling Weight Deflectometer(FWD)  | At least once a year                                                                  |
| 4       | Bridges                     | Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit(MBU) | At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season) |
| 5       | Road signs                  | Retro-reflecto meter               | At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season) |

The first testing with the help of NSV shall be conducted at the time of issue of Completion Certificate.

## Schedule - L

(See Clause 12.2)

### Completion Certificate

- 1 .....I,  
..... (Name of the Authority's Engineer), acting as the Authority's Engineer, under and in accordance with the Agreement dated.....(the "**Agreement**"), "**Name of work**" . (the "**Project Highway**") on Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) basis through .....(Name of Contractor), hereby certify that the Tests in accordance with Article 12 of the Agreement have been successfully undertaken to determine compliance of the Project Highway with the provisions of the Agreement, and I am satisfied that the Project Highway can be safely and reliably placed in service of the Users thereof.
- 2 It is certified that, in terms of the afore said Agreement, all works forming part of Project Highway have been completed, and the Project Highway is hereby declared fit for entry into operation on this the.....day of.....20..., Scheduled Completed date for which was the ..... day of .....20....

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of the Authority's Engineer by:

(Signature)

(Name) (Designation)(Address)

## Schedule - M

(See Clauses 14.6, 15.2 and 19.7)

### Payment Reduction for Non-Compliance

#### 1. Payment reduction for non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements

- (i) Monthly lump sum payments for maintenance shall be reduced in the case of non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements set forth in Schedule-E.
- (ii) Any deduction made on account of non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements shall not be paid even after compliance subsequently. The deductions shall continue to be made every month until compliance is done.
- (iii) The Authority's Engineer shall calculate the amount of payment reduction on the basis of weightage in percentage assigned to non-conforming items as given in Paragraph 2.

#### 2. Percentage reductions in lump sum payments on monthly basis

- (i) The following percentages shall govern the payment reduction:

| S. No.     | Item/Defect/Deficiency                                                                                                             | Percentage |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>(a)</b> | <b>Carriageway/Pavement</b>                                                                                                        |            |
| (i)        | Potholes, cracks, other surface defects                                                                                            | 15%        |
| (ii)       | Repairs of Edges, Rutting                                                                                                          | 5%         |
| <b>(b)</b> | <b>Road, Embankment, Cuttings, Shoulders</b>                                                                                       |            |
| (i)        | Edge drop, inadequate cross fall, undulations, settlement, potholes, ponding, obstructions                                         | 10%        |
| (ii)       | Deficient slopes, rain cuts, disturbed pitching, vegetation growth, pruning of trees                                               | 5%         |
| <b>(c)</b> | <b>Bridges and Culverts</b>                                                                                                        |            |
| (i)        | Desilting, cleaning, vegetation growth, damaged pitching, flooring, parapets, wearing course, footpaths, any damage to foundations | 20%        |
| (ii)       | Any Defects in superstructures, bearings and sub-structures                                                                        | 10%        |
| (iii)      | Painting, repairs/replacement kerb, railings, parapets, guideposts/crash barriers                                                  | 5%         |
| <b>(d)</b> | <b>Roadside Drains</b>                                                                                                             |            |
| (i)        | Cleaning and repair of drains                                                                                                      | 5%         |
| <b>(e)</b> | <b>Road Furniture</b>                                                                                                              |            |
| (i)        | Cleaning, painting, replacement of road signs, delineators, road markings, 200 m/km/5 <sup>th</sup> km stones                      | 5%         |
| <b>(f)</b> | <b>Miscellaneous Items</b>                                                                                                         |            |
| (i)        | Removal of dead animals, broken down/accidental vehicles, fallen trees, road blockades or malfunctioning of mobile crane           | 10%        |
| (ii)       | Any other Defects in accordance with paragraph 1.                                                                                  | 5%         |
| <b>(g)</b> | <b>Defects in Other Project Facilities</b>                                                                                         | 5%         |

- (ii) The amount to be deducted from monthly lump-sum payment for non-compliance of particular item shall be calculated asunder:

$$R = \frac{P}{100} \times (M1 \text{ or } M2) \times \frac{L1}{L}$$

Where,

P= Percentage of particular item/Defect/deficiency for deduction

M1= Monthly lump-sum payment in accordance para 1.2 above of this Schedule M2= Monthly lump-sum payment in accordance para 1.2 above of this Schedule L1= Non-complying length L = Total length of the road,

R= Reduction (the amount to be deducted for non-compliance for a particular item/Defect/deficiency

The total amount of reduction shall be arrived at by summation of reductions for such items/Defects/deficiency or non-compliance.

For any Defect in a part of one kilometer, the non-conforming length shall be taken as one kilometer.

## **Schedule - N**

(See Clause 18.1 (i))

### **Selection of Authority's Engineer**

#### **1. Selection of Authority's Engineer**

- (i) The provisions of the Model Request for Proposal for Selection of Technical Consultants, issued by the Ministry of Finance in May 2009, or any substitute thereof shall apply for selection of an experienced firm to discharge the functions and duties of an Authority's Engineer.
- (ii) In the event of termination of the Technical Consultants appointed in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 1.1, the Authority shall appoint another firm of Technical Consultants forthwith and may engage a government-owned entity in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 3 of this Schedule-N.

#### **2. Terms of Reference**

The Terms of Reference for the Authority's Engineer (the "TOR") shall substantially conform with Annex 1 to this Schedule N.

#### **3. Appointment of Government entity as Authority's Engineer**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Schedule, the Authority may in its discretion appoint a government-owned entity as the Authority's Engineer; provided that such entity shall be a body corporate having as one of its primary functions the provision of consulting, advisory and supervisory services for engineering projects; provided further that a government-owned entity which is owned or controlled by the Authority shall not be eligible for appointment as Authority's Engineer.

## **Annex – I**

(Schedule - N)

### **Terms of Reference for Authority's Engineer**

#### **1. Scope**

- (i) These Terms of Reference (the “**TOR**”) for the Authority's Engineer are being specified pursuant to the EPC Agreement dated ..... (the “**Agreement**”), which has been entered into between the [name and address of the Authority] (the “**Authority**”) and ..... (the “**Contractor**”) # for “**Name of Work**”. (EPC) basis, and a copy of which is annexed hereto and marked as Annex-A to form part of this TOR.

# - In case the bid of Authority's Engineer is invited simultaneously with the bid of EPC project, then the status of bidding of EPC project only to be indicated

- (ii) The TOR shall apply to construction and maintenance of the Project Highway.

#### **2. Definitions and interpretation**

- (i) The words and expressions beginning with or in capital letters and not defined herein but defined in the Agreement shall have, unless repugnant to the context, the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Agreement.
- (ii) References to Articles, Clauses and Schedules in this TOR shall, except where the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be references to the Articles, Clauses and Schedules of the Agreement, and references to Paragraphs shall be deemed to be references to Paragraphs of this TOR.
- (iii) The rules of interpretation stated in Article 1 of the Agreement shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to this TOR.

#### **3. General**

- (i) The Authority's Engineer shall discharge its duties in a fair, impartial and efficient manner, consistent with the highest standards of professional integrity and Good Industry Practice.
- (ii) The Authority's Engineer shall perform the duties and exercise the authority in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, but subject to obtaining prior written approval of the Authority before determining:
  - (a) any Time Extension;
  - (b) any additional cost to be paid by the Authority to the Contractor;
  - (c) the Termination Payment; or
  - (d) issuance of Completion Certificate or
  - (e) any other matter which is not specified in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above and which creates a financial liability on either Party.
- (iii) The Authority's Engineer shall submit regular periodic reports, at least once every month, to the Authority in respect of its duties and functions under this Agreement. Such reports shall be submitted by the Authority's Engineer within 10 (ten) days of the beginning of every month.
- (iv) The Authority's Engineer shall inform the Contractor of any delegation of its duties and responsibilities to its suitably qualified and experienced personnel; provided, however, that it shall not delegate the authority to refer any matter for the Authority's prior approval in accordance with the provisions of Clause 18.2.
- (v) The Authority's Engineer shall aid and advise the Authority on any proposal for Change of Scope under Article 13.

- (vi) In the event of any disagreement between the Parties regarding the meaning, scope and nature of Good Industry Practice, as set forth in any provision of the Agreement, the Authority's Engineer shall specify such meaning, scope and nature by issuing a reasoned written statement relying on good industry practice and authentic literature.

#### **4. Construction Period**

- (i) During the Construction Period, the Authority's Engineer shall review and approve the Drawings furnished by the Contractor along with supporting data, including the geo-technical and hydrological investigations, characteristics of materials from borrow areas and quarry sites, topographical surveys, and the recommendations of the Safety Consultant in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.1 (vi). The Authority's Engineer shall complete such review and approval and send its observations to the Authority and the Contractor within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of such Drawings; provided, however that in case of a Major Bridge or Structure, the aforesaid period of 15 (fifteen) days may be extended upto 30 (thirty) days. In particular, such comments shall specify the conformity or otherwise of such Drawings with the Scope of the Project and Specifications and Standards.
- (ii) The Authority's Engineer shall review and approve any revised Drawings sent to it by the Contractor and furnish its comments within 10 (ten) days of receiving such Drawings.
- (iii) The Authority's Engineer shall review and approve the Quality Assurance Plan submitted by the Contractor and shall convey its comments to the Contractor within a period of 21 (twenty one) days stating the modifications, if any, required thereto.
- (iv) The Authority's Engineer shall complete the review and approve of the methodology proposed to be adopted by the Contractor for executing the Works, and convey its comments to the Contractor within a period of 10 (ten) days from the date of receipt of the proposed methodology from the Contractor.
- (v) The Authority's Engineer shall grant written approval to the Contractor, where necessary, for interruption and diversion of the flow of traffic in the existing lane(s) of the Project Highway for purposes of maintenance during the Construction Period in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.4.
- (vi) The Authority's Engineer shall review the monthly progress report furnished by the Contractor and send its comments thereon to the Authority and the Contractor within 7 (seven) days of receipt of such report.
- (vii) The Authority's Engineer shall inspect the Construction Works and the Project Highway and shall submit a monthly Inspection Report bringing out the results of inspections and the remedial action taken by the Contractor in respect of Defects or deficiencies. In particular, the Authority's Engineer shall include in its Inspection Report, the compliance of the recommendations made by the Safety Consultant.
- (viii) The Authority's Engineer shall conduct the pre-construction review of manufacturer's test reports and standard samples of manufactured Materials, and such other Materials as the Authority's Engineer may require.
- (ix) For determining that the Works conform to Specifications and Standards, the Authority's Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out, or cause to be carried out, tests at such time and frequency and in such manner as specified in the Agreement and in accordance with Good Industry Practice for quality assurance. For purposes of this Paragraph 4 (ix), the tests specified in the IRC Special Publication-11 (Handbook of Quality Control for Construction of Roads and Runways) and the Specifications for Road and Bridge Works issued by MORTH (the "Quality Control Manuals") or any modification/substitution thereof shall be deemed to be tests conforming to Good Industry Practice for quality assurance.
- (x) The Authority's Engineer shall test check at least 50 (fifty) percent of the quantity or number

of tests prescribed for each category or type of test for quality control by the Contractor.

- (xi) The timing of tests referred to in Paragraph 4 (ix), and the criteria for acceptance/ rejection of their results shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer in accordance with the Quality Control Manuals. The tests shall be undertaken on a random sample basis and shall be in addition to, and independent of, the tests that may be carried out by the Contractor for its own quality assurance in accordance with Good Industry Practice.
- (xii) In the event that results of any tests conducted under Clause 11.10 establish any Defects or deficiencies in the Works, the Authority's Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out remedial measures.
- (xiii) The Authority's Engineer may instruct the Contractor to execute any work which is urgently required for the safety of the Project Highway, whether because of an accident, unforeseeable event or otherwise; provided that in case of any work required on account of a Force Majeure Event, the provisions of Clause 21.6 shall apply.
- (xiv) In the event that the Contractor fails to achieve any of the Project Milestones, the Authority's Engineer shall undertake a review of the progress of construction and identify potential delays, if any. If the Authority's Engineer shall determine that completion of the Project Highway is not feasible within the time specified in the Agreement, it shall require the Contractor to indicate within 15 (fifteen) days the steps proposed to be taken to expedite progress, and the period within which the Project Completion Date shall be achieved. Upon receipt of a report from the Contractor, the Authority's Engineer shall review the same and send its comments to the Authority and the Contractor forthwith.
- (xv) The Authority's Engineer shall obtain from the Contractor a copy of all the Contractor's quality control records and documents before the Completion Certificate is issued pursuant to Clause 12.2.
- (xvi) Authority's Engineer may recommend to the Authority suspension of the whole or part of the Works if the work threatens the safety of the Users and pedestrians. After the Contractor has carried out remedial measure, the Authority's Engineer shall inspect such remedial measures forthwith and make a report to the Authority recommending whether or not the suspension hereunder may be revoked.
- (xvii) In the event that the Contractor carries out any remedial measures to secure the safety of suspended works and Users, and requires the Authority's Engineer to inspect such works, the Authority's Engineer shall inspect the suspended works within 3 (three) days of receiving such notice, and make a report to the Authority forthwith, recommending whether or not such suspension may be revoked by the Authority.
- (xviii) The Authority's Engineer shall carry out, or cause to be carried out, all the Tests specified in Schedule-K and issue a Completion Certificate, as the case may be. For carrying out its functions under this Paragraph 4 (xviii) and all matters incidental thereto, the Authority's Engineer shall act under and in accordance with the provisions of Article 12 and Schedule-K.

## **5. Maintenance Period**

- (i) The Authority's Engineer shall aid and advise the Contractor in the preparation of its monthly Maintenance Programme and for this purpose carry out a joint monthly inspection with the Contractor.
- (ii) The Authority's Engineer shall undertake regular inspections, at least once every month, to evaluate compliance with the Maintenance Requirements and submit a Maintenance Inspection Report to the Authority and the Contractor.
- (iii) The Authority's Engineer shall specify the tests, if any, that the Contractor shall carry out, or cause to be carried out, for the purpose of determining that the Project Highway is in conformity with the Maintenance Requirements. It shall monitor and review the results of such

tests and the remedial measures, if any, taken by the Contractor in this behalf.

- (iv) In respect of any defect or deficiency referred to in Paragraph 3 of Schedule- E, the Authority's Engineer shall, in conformity with Good Industry Practice, specify the permissible limit of deviation or deterioration with reference to the Specifications and Standards and shall also specify the time limit for repair or rectification of any deviation or deterioration beyond the permissible limit.
- (v) The Authority's Engineer shall examine the request of the Contractor for closure of any lane(s) of the Project Highway for undertaking maintenance/repair thereof, and shall grant permission with such modifications, as it may deem necessary, within 5 (five) days of receiving a request from the Contractor. Upon expiry of the permitted period of closure, the Authority's Engineer shall monitor the reopening of such lane(s), and in case of delay, determine the Damages payable by the Contractor to the Authority under Clause 14.5.

#### **6. Determination of costs and time**

- (i) The Authority's Engineer shall determine the costs, and/or their reasonableness, that are required to be determined by it under the Agreement.
- (ii) The Authority's Engineer shall determine the period of Time Extension that is required to be determined by it under the Agreement.
- (iii) The Authority's Engineer shall consult each Party in every case of determination in accordance with the provisions of Clause 18.5.

#### **7. Payments**

- (i) The Authority's Engineer shall withhold payments for the affected works for which the Contractor fails to revise and resubmit the Drawings to the Authority's Engineer in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.2 (iv)(d).
- (ii) Authority's Engineer shall-
  - (a) within 10 (ten) days of receipt of the Stage Payment Statement from the Contractor pursuant to Clause 19.4, determine the amount due to the Contractor and recommend the release of 90 (ninety) percent of the amount so determined as part payment, pending issue of the Interim Payment Certificate; and
  - (b) within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of the Stage Payment Statement referred to in Clause 19.4, deliver to the Authority and the Contractor an Interim Payment Certificate certifying the amount due and payable to the Contractor, after adjustments in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.10.
- (iii) The Authority's Engineer shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of the Monthly Maintenance Statement from the Contractor pursuant to Clause 19.6, verify the Contractor's monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.
- (iv) The Authority's Engineer shall certify final payment within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of the final payment statement of Maintenance in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.16.

#### **8. Other duties and functions**

The Authority's Engineer shall perform all other duties and functions as specified in the Agreement.

#### **9. Miscellaneous**

- (i) A copy of all communications, comments, instructions, Drawings or Documents sent by the Authority's Engineer to the Contractor pursuant to this TOR, and a copy of all the test results with comments of the Authority's Engineer thereon, shall be furnished by the Authority's

Engineer to the Authority forthwith.

- (ii) The Authority's Engineer shall retain at least one copy each of all Drawings and Documents received by it, including 'as-built' Drawings, and keep them in its safe custody.
- (iii) Within 90 (ninety) days of the Project Completion Date, the Authority's Engineer shall obtain a complete set of as-built Drawings, in 2 (two) hard copies and in micro film form or in such other medium as may be acceptable to the Authority, reflecting the Project Highway as actually designed, engineered and constructed, including an as-built survey illustrating the layout of the Project Highway and setback lines, if any, of the buildings and structures forming part of Project Facilities; and shall hand them over to the Authority against receipt thereof.
- (iv) The Authority's Engineer, if called upon by the Authority or the Contractor or both, shall mediate and assist the Parties in arriving at an amicable settlement of any Dispute between the Parties.
- (v) The Authority's Engineer shall inform the Authority and the Contractor of any event of Contractor's Default within one week of its occurrence.

## **Schedule - O**

(See Clauses 19.4 (i), 19.6 (i), and 19.8 (i))

### **Forms of Payment Statements**

#### **1. Stage Payment Statement for Works**

The Stage Payment Statement for Works shall state:

- (a) the estimated amount for the Works executed in accordance with Clause 19.3
- (i) subsequent to the last claim;
- (b) amounts reflecting adjustments in price for the afore said claim;
- (c) the estimated amount of each Change of Scope Order executed subsequent to the last claim;
- (d) amounts reflecting adjustment in price, if any, for (c) above in accordance with the provisions of Clause 13.2 (iii)(a);
- (e) total of (a), (b), (c) and (d) above;
- (f) Deductions:
  - i. Any amount to be deducted in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement except taxes;
  - ii. Any amount towards deduction of taxes; and
  - iii. Total of (i) and (ii) above.
- (g) Net claim: (e) – (f)(iii);
- (h) The amounts received by the Contractor up to the last claim:
  - i. For the Works executed (excluding Change of Scope orders);
  - ii. For Change of Scope Orders, and
  - iii. Taxes deducted

#### **2. Monthly Maintenance Payment Statement**

The monthly Statement for Maintenance Payment shall state:

- (a) the monthly payment admissible in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement;
- (b) the deductions for maintenance work not done;
- (c) net payment for maintenance due, (a) minus (b);
- (d) amounts reflecting adjustments in price under Clause 19.12; and
- (e) amount towards deduction of taxes

#### **3. Contractor's claim for Damages**

**Note:** The Contractor shall submit its claims in a form acceptable to the Authority.

## **Schedule - P**

(See Clause 20.1)

### **Insurance**

#### **1. Insurance during Construction Period**

- (i) The Contractor shall effect and maintain at its own cost, from the Appointed Date till the date of issue of the Completion Certificate, the following insurances for any loss or damage occurring on account of Non Political Event of Force Majeure, malicious act, accidental damage, explosion, fire and terrorism:
  - (a) insurance of Works, Plant and Materials and an additional sum of [15 (fifteen)] per cent of such replacement cost to cover any additional costs of and incidental to the rectification of loss or damage including professional fees and the cost of demolishing and removing any part of the Works and of removing debris of whatsoever nature; and
  - (b) insurance for the Contractor's equipment and Documents brought onto the Site by the Contractor, for a sum sufficient to provide for their replacement at the Site.
- (ii) The insurance under sub para (a) and (b) of paragraph 1(i) above shall cover the Authority and the Contractor against all loss or damage from any cause arising under paragraph 1.1 other than risks which are not insurable at commercial terms.

#### **2. Insurance for Contractor's Defects Liability**

The Contractor shall effect and maintain insurance cover of not less than 15% of the Contract Price for the Works from the date of issue of the Completion Certificate until the end of the Defects Liability Period for any loss or damage for which the Contractor is liable and which arises from a cause occurring prior to the issue of the Completion Certificate. The Contractor shall also maintain other insurances for maximum sums as may be required under the Applicable Laws and in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

#### **3. Insurance against injury to persons and damage to Property**

- (i) The Contractor shall insure against its liability for any loss, damage, death or bodily injury, or damage to any property (except things insured under Paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Schedule or to any person (except persons insured under Clause 20.9), which may arise out of the Contractor's performance of this Agreement. This insurance shall be for a limit per occurrence of not less than the amount stated below with no limit on the number of occurrences.

The insurance cover shall be not less than: Rs. 2,00,00,000/- (Two Crore only)

- (ii) The insurance shall be extended to cover liability for all loss and damage to the Authority's property arising out of the Contractor's performance of this Agreement excluding:
  - (a) the Authority's right to have the construction works executed on, over, under, in or through any land, and to occupy this land for the Works; and
  - (b) damage which is an unavoidable result of the Contractor's obligations to execute the Works.

#### **4. Insurance to be in joint names**

The insurance under paragraphs 1 to 3 above shall be in the joint names of the Contractor and the Authority.



## **Schedule-Q**

(See Clause 14.10)

### **Tests on Completion of Maintenance Period**

**1. Riding Quality Test**

Riding quality test: Riding quality of each lane of the carriageway shall be checked with the help of a calibrated bump integrator and the maximum permissible roughness for purposes of this Test shall be [2,200 (two thousand and two hundred only)] mm for each kilometer.

**2. Visual and physical test**

The Authority's Engineer shall conduct a visual and physical check of construction to determine that all works and equipment forming part thereof conform to the provisions of this Agreement. The physical tests shall include measurement of cracking, rutting, stripping and potholes and shall be as per the requirement of maintenance mentioned in Schedule-E.

## **Schedule-R**

(See Clause 14.10)

### **Taking Over Certificate**

I, ..... (Name and designation of the Authority's Representative) under and in accordance with the Agreement dated ..... (the "**Agreement**"), for "**Name of Work**". (the "**Project Highway**") on Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) basis through (Name of Contractor), hereby certify that the Tests on completion of Maintenance Period in accordance with Article 14 of the Agreement have been successfully undertaken to determine compliance of the Project Highway with the provisions of the Agreement and I hereby certify that the Authority has taken over the Project highway from the Contractor on this day.....

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

(Signature)

(Name and designation of Authority's Representative)

(Address)

SCHEDULE [S]  
( See Clause 26.1(iii))  
Procedure for Dispute Resolution Board

The parties to the Contract Agreement mutually agree as follows:

- (1) The Board shall comprise of three Members having experience in the field of construction or have been involved in the Works related to construction and with the interpretation of contractual documents. One Member shall be selected by each of the Employer and the Contractor from the list maintained by NHAI hosted on its website ([www.nhai.gov.in](http://www.nhai.gov.in)). In the event the parties fail to select the member within 28 days of the date of the signing of Contract Agreement, in that eventuality, upon the request of either or both parties such Member shall be selected by SAROD within 14 days. The third Member shall be selected by the other two members from the same list. If the two Members selected by or on behalf of the parties fail to select the third Member within 14 days after the later of their selections, then upon the request of either or both parties such third Member shall be selected by SAROD within 14 days. The third Member shall serve as Chairman of the Board.
- (2) The Board shall be constituted when each of the three Board Members has signed a Board Member's declaration of Acceptance as required by the DRB's rules and procedures (which, along with the declaration of acceptance form, are attached as Annexure herewith).

- (3) In the event of death, disability, or resignation of any Member, such Member shall be replaced in the same manner as the Member being replaced was selected. If for any other reason, a Member fails or is unable to serve, the Chairman (or failing the action of the Chairman then either of the other Members) shall inform the Parties and such non-serving Member shall be replaced in the same manner as the Member being replaced was selected. Any replacement made by the parties shall be completed within 28 days after the event giving rise to the vacancy on the Board, failing which the replacement shall be made by SAROD in the same manner as described above. Replacement shall be considered complete when the new Member signs the Board Member's Declaration of Acceptance. Throughout any replacement process, the Members not being replaced shall continue to serve and the Board shall continue to function and its activities shall have the same force and effect as if the vacancy had not occurred, provided, however, that the Board shall not conduct a hearing nor issue a decision until the replacement is completed.
- (4) If either the Employer or the Contractor is dissatisfied with any decision of the Board, and/or if the Board fails to issue its decision within 56 days after receipt of all the pleadings (along with the supporting documents) of the parties by the Chairman of the Board or any extension mutually agreed upon by the Employer and the Contractor, in such a case, either the Employer or the Contractor may, within 28 days after his receipt of the decision, or within 28 days after the expiry of the said period, as the case may be, give notice to the other party, with a copy for information to the Authority engineer, of his intention to refer the matter to the Conciliation Committee of Independent Experts (CCIE) of the Authority for Conciliation/amicable settlement.
- (5) It is mandatory to refer all the disputes to DRB before issuance of completion certificate and satisfactory completion of punch list items. No dispute shall be entertained after completion of aforementioned date.
- (6) If the Board has issued a decision to the employer and the Contractor within the said 56 days or any extension mutually agreed upon by the Employer and the Contractor and no notice of intention to commence Conciliation by the Conciliation Committee of Independent Experts (CCIE) of the Authority for Conciliation/amicable settlement as to such dispute has been given by either the Employer or the Contractor within 28 days after the parties received such decision from the Board, the decision shall become final and binding upon the employer and Contractor.
- (7) Whether or not it has become final and \_\_\_\_\_ binding upon the Employer and the Contractor, a decision shall be admissible as evidence in any subsequent dispute resolution procedure, including any arbitration or litigation having any relation to the dispute to which the decision relates.
- (8) All decision of DRB which have become final and binding or till they have been reversed in subsequent conciliation/Arbitration process shall be implemented by the parties forthwith. Such implementation shall also include any relevant action of the Authority engineer.
- (9) If during the Contract Period, the Employer and the Contractor are of the opinion that the Disputes Resolution Board is not performing its functions properly, the Employer and the Contractor may together disband the Disputes Resolution Board and reconstitute it. In that case, a new board shall be selected in accordance with the provisions applying to the selection of the original Board as specified above, except that words "within 28 days after the signing of this Contract Agreement" shall be replaced by the words "within 28 days after the date on which the notice disbanding the original Board became effective".
- (10) The Employer and the Contractor shall jointly sign a notice specifying that the Board shall stand disbanded with effect from the date specified in the notice. The notice shall be posted by email to each Member of the Board. A Member shall be deemed to have received the e mail even if he refuses to have received the same.
- (11) All other terms and conditions of the original Contract Agreement shall remain unaltered/unaffected and the parties shall remain bound by terms and conditions as contained therein.



**Disputes Resolution Board's Rules and Procedures**

1. Except for providing the services required hereunder, the Board Members shall not give any advice to either party or to the Authority engineer concerning conduct of the Works. The Board Members:
  - (a) Shall have no financial interest in any party to the 'Contract, or the Authority engineer, or a financial interest in the contract, except for payment for services on the Board.
  - (b) Shall have had no previous employment by, or financial ties to, any party to the Contract Agreement, or the Authority engineer, except for fee based consulting services/advisers on other projects, and/or be Retired Government Officers (not connected in whole or part with the project), all of which must be disclosed in writing to both parties prior to appointment to the Board.
  - (c) Shall have disclosed in writing to both parties prior to appointment to the Board any and all recent or close professional or personal relationships with any director, officer, or employee of any party to the Contract, or the Authority engineer, and any and all prior involvement in the project to which the Contract relates;
  - (d) Shall not, while Board member, be employed whether as a consultant or adviser or otherwise by either party to the Contract, or the Authority engineer, except as a Board Member, without the prior consent of the parties and the other Board Members;
  - (e) Shall not, while a Board Member, engage in discussion or make any agreement with any party to the Contract, or with the Authority engineer, regarding employment whether as a consultant or otherwise whether after the Contract is completed or after service as a Board Member is completed.
  - (f) Shall remain and be impartial and independent of the parties and shall disclose in writing to the Employer, the Contractor and one another any fact or circumstance which might be such as to cause either the Employer or the Contractor to question the continued existence of the impartiality and independence required of Board Members; and
  - (g) Shall be fluent in the language of the Contract.
2. Except for its participation in the Board's activities as provided in the Contract Agreement and in this Agreement none of the Employer, the Contractor, and or the Authority engineer shall solicit advice or consultation from the Board or the Board Members on matters dealing with the conduct of the Works.
3. The Contractor shall :
  - (a) Furnish to each Board member one copy of all documents which the Board may request including Contract Agreement, progress reports and other documents pertinent to the performance of the Contract Agreement.
  - (b) In cooperation with the Employer, coordinate the site visits of the Board, including conference facilities, and secretarial and copying service.
4. The Board shall begin its activities following the signing of a Board Member's Declaration of Acceptance by all three Board Members, and it shall terminate these activities as set forth below
  - (a) The Board shall terminate its regular activities when either (i) issuance of completion certificate and completion of punch list items or (ii) the parties have terminated the contract and when, in either case, the Board has communicated to the parties and the Authority engineer its decision on all disputes previously referred to it.
  - (b) Once the Board has terminated its regular activities as provided by the previous paragraph, the Board shall remain available to process any dispute referred to it by either party. In case of such a referral, Board Members shall receive payments as provided in paragraphs 7(a)(ii), (iii) and (iv).

Board Members shall not assign or subcontract any of their work under these Rules and Procedures.

The Board Members are Independent and not employees or agents of either the Employer or the Contractor.

Payments to the Board Members for their services shall be governed by the following provisions

(a) Each Board Member will receive payments as follows :

i. A retainer fee per calendar month as specified in the schedule of fee made part of his Schedule and its revision from time to time. This retainer fee shall be considered as payment in full for :

- (A) Being available, on 7 days' notice, for all hearings, Site Visits, and other meetings of the Board.
- (B) Being conversant with all project developments and maintaining relevant files.
- (C) All offices and overhead expenses such as secretarial services, photocopying and office supplies (but not include telephone calls, faxes and telexes) incurred in connection with the duties as a Board Member.

ii A daily fee as specified in the schedule of fee in respect of fee for site visit & meeting, fee for meeting/hearing not at site and extra charges for days (max. of 02 days for travel on each occasion) other than hearing / meeting days.

iii Expenses, in addition to the above, all reasonable and necessary travel expenses (including economy class air fare, subsistence, and other direct travel expenses). Receipts for all expenses in excess of Rs. 2000/- (Rupees Two Thousand only) shall be provided.

iv Reimbursement of any taxes that may be levied on payments made to the Board Member pursuant to this paragraph 7.

(b) The retainer fee and other fees shall remain fixed for the period of each Board Member's term until revised by NHAI.

(c) Phasing out of monthly retainer fee. Beginning with the next month after the completion certificate (or, if there are more than one, the one issued last) has been issued, the Board members shall receive only one-third of the monthly retainer fee till next one year. Beginning with the next month after the Board has terminated its regular activities pursuant to paragraph 4(a) above, the Board members shall no longer receive any monthly retainer fee.

(d) Payments to the Board Members shall be shared equally by the Employer and the Contractor. The concerned Project Implementation Unit (PIU) of Employer shall pay members' invoices within 30 calendar days after receipt of such invoices and shall invoice the Contractor for one-half of the amounts of such invoices. The Contractor shall pay such invoices within 30 days" time period after receipt of such invoices.

8. Board Site Visits:

(a) The Board shall visit the Site and meet the representatives of the Employer, the Contractor and the Authority engineer at regular intervals, at times of critical construction events, at the written request of either party, and in any case not less than 6 times in any period of 12 months. The timing of Site visits shall be as agreed among the Employer, the Contractor and the Board, but failing agreement shall be fixed by the Board.

(b) Site visits shall include an informal discussion of the status of the construction of the Works. Site visits shall be attended by personnel from the Employer, the Contractor and the Authority engineer.

(c) At the conclusion of each Site visit, the Board shall prepare a report covering its activities during the visit and shall send copies to the parties and to the Authority engineer.

9. Procedure for Dispute Referral to the Board :

(a) If either party objects to any action or inaction of the other party or the Authority engineer, the objecting party may file a written Notice of Dispute to the other party with a copy to the Authority engineer stating that it is given pursuant to the Agreement and state clearly and in details the basis of the dispute.

(b) The party receiving the Notice of Dispute will consider it and respond to it in writing within 14 days after receipt.

- (c) This response shall be final and conclusive on the subject, unless a written appeal to the response is filed with the responding party within 10 days after receiving the response and call upon Authority engineer to mediate and assist the parties in arriving an amicable settlement thereof. Both parties are encouraged to pursue the matter further to attempt to settle the dispute.
- (d) If the Authority engineer receiving the Notice of Dispute fails to provide a written response within 14 days after receipt of such Notice or failing mediation by Authority engineer, either party may require such dispute to be referred to the Board, either party may refer the dispute to the Board by written Request to the Board. The Request for decision shall state clearly and in full detail the specific issues of the dispute (s) to be considered by Board and shall be addressed to the Chairman of the Board, with copies to the other Board Members, the other party, and the Authority engineer, and it shall state that it is made pursuant to this Agreement.
- (e) When a dispute is referred to the Board, and the Board is satisfied that the dispute requires the Board's assistance, the Board decide when to conduct a hearing on the dispute. The Board may request that written documentation and arguments from both parties be submitted to each Board Member before the hearing begins. The parties shall submit insofar as possible agreed statements of the relevant facts.
- (f) During the hearing, the Contractor, the Employer, and the Authority engineer shall each have ample opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence. The Board's decision for resolution of the dispute will be given in writing to the Employer, the Contractor and the Authority engineer as soon as possible, and in any event not more than 56 days or any mutually extended period between the Employer and the Contractor. The time period of 56 days of issuance of DRB decision will reckon/start from the day of first hearing that begins after submission of complete pleadings (including supporting documents, if any) by the parties.

#### 10. Conduct of Hearings :

- (a) Normally hearings will be conducted at the Site, but any location that would be more convenient and still provide all required facilities and access to necessary documentation may be utilized by the Board. Private session of the Board may be held at any cost effective location convenient to the Board. Video recordings of all hearings shall invariably be made. The Employer, the Authority engineer and the Contractor shall be given opportunity to have representatives at all hearings. Parties should restrain to bring any Advocate/Law Firm during DRB hearings.
- (b) During the hearings, no Board Member shall express any opinion concerning the merit of the respective arguments of the parties.
- (c) After the hearings are concluded, the Board shall meet privately to formulate its decision. The private meeting (s) of the Board shall not exceed 3 sittings. All Board deliberations shall be conducted in private, with all Members' individual views kept strictly confidential. The Board's decisions, together with an explanation of its reasoning shall be submitted in writing to both parties and to the Authority engineer. The decision shall be based on the pertinent contract provisions, applicable laws and regulations and the facts and circumstances involved in the dispute.
- (d) The Board shall make every effort to reach a unanimous decision. If this proves impossible the majority shall decide and the dissenting Member may prepare a written minority report together with an explanation of its reasoning for submission to both parties and to the Authority engineer.

11. In all procedural matters, including the furnishing of written documents and arguments relating to disputes, site visits and conduct of hearings, the Board shall have full and the final authority. If a unanimous decision on any such matter proves impossible, the majority shall prevail.

12 After having been selected and where necessary approved each Board Member shall sign two copies of the following declaration and make one copy available each to the Employer and to the Contractor.

"BOARD MEMBER'S DECLARATION OF ACCEPTANCE"

WHEREAS

- (a) A Contract agreement (the Contract) for the \_\_\_\_\_ project [fill in the name of project] has been signed on \_\_\_\_\_ [fill in date] between \_\_\_\_\_ [name of Employer] and \_\_\_\_\_ [name of Contractor] (the Contractor).;
- (b) The provisions of Agreement and Dispute Resolution Board's rules and procedure provided for establishment and operation of Dispute Resolution Board (DRB).
- (c) The undersigned has been selected to serve as a Board Member on said Board; NOW

THEREFORE, the undersigned Board Member hereby declares as follows :

- 1. I accept the selection as a Board Member and agree to serve on the Board and to be bound by the provisions of Contract agreement and rules and procedure provided for establishment and operation of Dispute Resolution Board (DRB),
- 2. W  
ith respect to paragraph 1 of Dispute Resolution Board's Rules and Procedure. said Annex A, I declare
  - (a) that I have no financial interest of the kind referred to in subparagraph (a):
  - (b) that I have had no previous employment nor financial ties of the kind referred to in subparagraph (b); and
  - (c) that I have made to both parties any disclosures that may be required by sub-paragraphs (b) and (c).
- 3. I declare that I have \_\_\_\_\_ no. of Arbitrations (list enclosed) and \_\_\_\_\_ no. of DRBs (list enclosed) in progress and that I will give sufficient time for the current assignment.

BOARD MEMBER

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ *[insert name of Board Member]*

Date \_\_\_\_\_



Schedule of expenses and fees payable to the  
Member (s) of Dispute Resolution Board (DRB)

The fee and other expenses payable to the members of DRB shall be as under :-

| S.No. | PARTICULAR                                                                                              | AMOUNT PAYBLE                                                                                                                  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.    | Retainer-ship fee, secretarial assistance and incidental charges (telephone, fax, postage etc.)         | Rs. 50,000/- per month for one package and maximum of Rs. 75,000/- per month for 2 or more packages                            |
| 2(i)  | Fee for site visit or meetings at site                                                                  | Rs. 25,000/- per day                                                                                                           |
| (ii)  | Fee for meetings/hearings not at site                                                                   | Rs. 10,000/- per day                                                                                                           |
| 3     | Travelling expenses                                                                                     | Economy class by air, AC first class by train and AC taxi by road                                                              |
| 4     | Lodging & Boarding                                                                                      | Rs. 15,000/- per day (Metro Cities); or<br>Rs. 10,000/- per day (in other cities); or<br>Rs. 5,000/- per day (own arrangement) |
| 5     | Extra charges for days other than hearing/meeting days (travel days maximum of 2 days on each occasion) | Rs. 5,000/-                                                                                                                    |
| 6     | Local conveyance                                                                                        | Rs. 2,000/-                                                                                                                    |

- i. Lodging, boarding and travelling expenses will be allowed only for those members who are residing 100 kms away from the place of meeting.
- ii. Delhi, Mumbai, Chennai, Kolkata, Bangalore and Hyderabad shall be considered as Metro Cities.
- iii. The above schedule of fee and expenses shall be applicable on or after the date of issue of this circular.
- iv. The expenses are to be shared equally by the parties i.e. Employer and Contractor

Appendix-III: Arbitration Rules or the Society for Affordable Redressal of

Disputes

(SAROD) SAROD'ARBITRATION RULES)

Under Clause 44.3.1

1. Scope of Application
2. Definitions
3. Notice, Calculation of Periods of Time
4. Commencement of Arbitration
5. Response by Respondent
6. Filing of Case Statements
7. Contents of Case Statements
8. Default in Filing and Serving Case Statements
9. Further Written Statements
10. SAROD to Provide Assistance
11. Appointment of Tribunal
12. Multi-party Appointment of the Tribunal
13. Appointment of Substitute Arbitrator
14. Independence and Impartiality of the 'tribunal
15. Code of Ethics for Arbitrators.
16. Challenge of Arbitrators
17. Decision on Challenge
18. Removal of the Tribunal
19. Re-hearing in the Event of Replacement of the Tribunal
20. Jurisdiction of the Tribunal
21. Fees of SA ROD and Arbitral Tribunal
22. Transmission of File of the Tribunal
23. Juridical Scat of Arbitration
24. Language of Arbitration
25. Conduct of the Proceeding
26. Communications between Parties and the Tribunal
27. Party Representatives
28. Hearings
29. Documents - only Arbitration
30. Witnesses
31. Experts Appointed by the Tribunal
32. Rules applicable to substance of dispute
33. Closure of Hearings
34. Additional Powers of the Tribunal
35. Deposits to Costs and Expenses
36. Decision Making by the Tribunal
37. The Award.
38. Additional Award
39. Correction of Awards
40. Settlement
41. Interest
42. Costs
43. Waiver
44. Exclusion of Liability
45. General Provisions
46. Amendment to Rules

## **PREAMBLE**

In order to seek speedy, affordable, just and reasonable Redressal Or Dispute/ Differences between NHAI and Concessionaire/Contractor arising out of and during the course of execution of various contracts, a Society for Affordable Redressal of Disputes (SAROD) has been formed as a Society under Societies Registration Act, 1860 with registration No.S/RS/SW/10441/2013. It has been formed by National Highways Authority of India (NHAI) and National Highways Builders Federation (NHBF) with founding members as mentioned in the Memorandum of Association of SAROD.

## **SAROD ARBITRATION RULES**

### **Rule I -Scope of Application**

Where any agreement, submission or reference provides for arbitration at the Society for Affordable Redressal of Disputes ("SAROD"), or under the Arbitration Rules of the SAROD and where the case is a domestic arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the following Rules, or such Rules as amended by the SAROD where the amendments take effect before the commencement of the Arbitration. Parties may adopt following clause for inclusion in the contract:-  
"Any dispute or difference whatsoever arising between the parties and of or relating to the construction, interpretation, application, meaning, scope, operation or effect of this contract or the validity or the breach thereof, shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the rules of arbitration of the "SAR.OD" and the award made in pursuance thereof shall be final and binding on the parties subject to Provisions of The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996".

1.2 These rules shall come into effect from the day of approval by Governing Body of SAROD.

#### **Rule 2 - Definitions**

2.1 These Rules shall be referred to as "the SAROD Arbitration Rules".

2.2 In these Rules:

"Act" means the 'Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996' of India and any statutory modifications or re-enactments thereof.

"SAROD" means the Society for Affordable Redressal of Disputes.

"SAROD Arbitrator Panel" means the list of persons admitted to serve as arbitrators under these Rules.

"NHAI" means National Highways Authority of India.

"NHBF" means the National Highways Builders Federation.

"GOVERNING BODY" means Governing Body of SAROD as defined in Article 9 of Memorandum of Association.

"PRESIDENT" means President of Governing Body of SAROD as defined in Rules & Regulation of SAROD,

"SECRETARY" means, Secretary of SAROD as defined in Rules & Regulation of SAROD.

"TRIBUNAL" means either a Sole Arbitrator or all arbitrators when more than one is appointed.

PARTY" means a party to an arbitration agreement.

"E-Arbitration" means submission of pleadings, defence statement etc by E-mail and holding of proceedings via video conferencing.

### Rule 3 - Notice, Calculation of periods of Time

- 31 For the purposes of these Rules, any notice, including a notification, communication or proposal, is deemed to have been received if it is physically delivered to the addressee or if it is delivered at his habitual residence, place of business or mailing address, or, if none of these can be found after making reasonable inquiry, then at the addressee's last-known residence or place of business. Notice shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is so delivered.
- 32 For the purposes of calculating a period of time under these Rules, such period shall begin to run on the day following the day when a notice, notification, communication or proposal is received. If the last day of such period is an official holiday or a non-business day at the residence or place of business of the addressee, the period is extended until the first business day which follows. Gazetted public holidays or non-business days occurring during the running of the period of time are included in calculating the period.
- 3.3 Without prejudice to the effectiveness of any other form of written communication, written communication may be made by fax, email or any other means of electronic transmission effected to a number, address or site of a party,
- 3.4 The transmission is deemed to have been received on the day of transmission.

### Rule 4 - Commencement of Arbitration

#### Rule 4 – Commencement of Arbitration

- 4.1 Any party wishing to commence an arbitration under these Rules ("the Claimant") shall file with the Secretary and serve on the other party ("the Respondent"), a written Notice of Arbitration ("the Notice of Arbitration") which shall include the following:
- a) a request that the dispute be referred to arbitration;
  - b) the names, addresses, telephone numbers, fax numbers and email addresses of the parties to the dispute;
  - c) a reference to the arbitration clause or any separate arbitration agreement that is invoked and provide a copy of the arbitration clause or arbitration agreement
  - d) a reference to the contract out of which the dispute arises and provide a copy of the contract where possible;
  - e) a brief statement describing the nature and circumstances of the dispute;
  - f) the relief or remedy sought, including the amount of claim unquantifiable at the time the Notice of Arbitration is filed;
  - g) a proposal as to the number of arbitrators (i.e. one or three), if the parties have not previously agreed on the number; and
  - h) the name of the claimant's nominated arbitrator.

4.2 A filing fee of Rs. 10,000/- (Ten thousand) or any amount decided by the Governing Body from time to time is payable at the time of filing the Notice of arbitration.

4.3 The date of filing of the Notice of Arbitration with the Secretary is the date of commencement of the arbitration for the purpose of these Rules.

### Rule 5 - Response by Respondent

- 5.1 Within 11 days of receipt of the Notice of Arbitration, the Respondent shall file with the Secretary and serve upon the Claimant, a Response including
- a. A confirmation or denial of all or part of the claims;
  - b. Brief statement of the nature and circumstances of any envisaged counterclaims;
  - c. A comment in response to any proposals contained in the Notice of Arbitration; and

d. The name of the respondent's nominated arbitrator.

5.2 A filing fee of Rs. 10,000/- or any amount decided by Governing Body from time to time is payable at the time of filing the Response.

5.3 In case parties have objection to the jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal, such objection shall be raised not later than 15 days of the commencement of Arbitration proceedings failing which it will be deemed that parties have waived their right to objection.

#### **Rule 6 Filing of Case Statements**

6.1 Within 30 days after the filing of the Notice of Arbitration, the claimant must file with the Secretary and serve on the Respondent, a Statement or Claimant's Case alongwith all documents to be relied upon by the Claimant.

6.2 Within 30 days after the service of the statement of Claimant's Case, the Respondent must file with the Secretary and serve on the Claimant, a statement of respondent's defence and counterclaim (if any) alongwith all documents to be relied upon by the Respondent.

6.3 Within 30 days after the service of the statement of Respondent's defence, if the Claimant intends to challenge anything in the statement of Respondent's defence and/or counterclaim, the Claimant must then file with the Secretary and serve on the Respondent, a statement of claimant's reply and if necessary, defence to counterclaim.

6.4 No further case statements may be filed without the leave of the Tribunal or if a Tribunal has not been appointed, the Secretary.

6.5 The Tribunal or if a Tribunal has not been appointed, the Secretary, may upon the written application of a party, extend the time limits provided under this Rule,

6.6 The party required to file a case statement must at the same time deposit with the Secretary for eventual transmission to the Tribunal an additional copy or additional copies of the case statement, according to the number of arbitrators constituting or who will constitute the Tribunal.

#### **Rule 7 - Contents of Case Statements**

7.1 The case statements must contain the detailed particulars of the party's claim, defence or counterclaim and must thus contain a comprehensive statement of the facts and contentions of law supporting the party's position.

7.2 It must:

- a) Set out all items of relief Of other remedies sought together with the amount of all quantifiable claims and detailed calculations.
- b) State fully its reasons for denying any allegation or statement of the other party.
- c) State fully its own version of events if a party intends to put forward a version of events different from that given by the other party.

7.3 A case statement must be signed by or on behalf of the party making it.

#### **Rule 8 - Default in Filing and Serving Case Statements**

8.1 If the Claimant fails within the time specified under these Rules or as may be fixed by the Tribunal or by the Secretary, to submit its Statement of Case, the Tribunal or if a Tribunal has not been appointed, the Governing Body may issue an order for the termination of the arbitral proceedings or make such other directions as may be appropriate in the circumstances.

8.2 If the Respondent fails to submit a Statement of Respondent's Defence, the Tribunal may nevertheless proceed with the arbitration and make the award.

#### **Rule 9 - Further Written Statements**

9.1 The Tribunal will decide which further written statements, in addition to the case statement(s)

already filed, are required from the parties and shall fix the periods of time for giving, filing and serving such statements.

9.2 All such further statements must be given to the Tribunal, filed with the Secretary and served on the Claimant or Respondent, whichever is applicable.

#### **Rule 10 - SAROD to Provide Assistance**

10.1 At the request of the Tribunal or either party, the Secretary will render such assistance as is required for the conduct of the arbitration, including arranging for facilities, suitable accommodation for sittings of the Tribunal, secretarial assistance or interpretation of these rules.

10.2 Any additional expenses incurred or to be incurred for any such arrangements shall be borne by the parties.

#### **Rule 11 - Appointment of Tribunal**

11.1 The disputes shall be decided by a Sole Arbitrator when the total claim of dispute is Rs. 3 Crores Or less.

11.2 In all cases of disputes claimed for more than Rs. 3 Crores, the tribunal shall consist of odd number of Arbitrators to be nominated by the parties. The Presiding Arbitrator shall be appointed by the Arbitrators nominated by the parties from amongst the panel maintained by SAROD. For deciding the Presiding Arbitrator, a draw of lots can be carried out from amongst the names suggested by the Arbitrators nominated by the Parties. The eligibility criteria the empanelment of Arbitrators will be decided by the Governing Body.

11.3 If a Sole Arbitrator is to be appointed, the Governing Body will appoint the Arbitrator within 21 days from the date the Respondent's Statement of Defence and Counterclaim (if any) is filed or falls due, whichever is earlier. The Governing Body will appoint the Arbitrator from the panel of Arbitrators by draw of lots,

11.4 An Arbitrator/Presiding Arbitrator to be appointed under these Rules shall be a person on the SAROD Arbitration Panel as at the date of the appointment.

11.5 In the event of any party failing to appoint Arbitrator within 30 days of receipt of the notice of Arbitration, the Governing Body shall appoint the Arbitrator or Presiding Arbitrator as the case may be by a draw of lots.

#### **Rule 12 - Multiparty appointment of the Tribunal**

12.1 If there are more than 2 parties in the arbitration, the parties shall agree on the procedure for appointing the Tribunal Within 21 days of the receipt of the Notice of Arbitration.

12.2 If the parties are unable to do so, upon the lapse of the 21 day time period mentioned herein, the Tribunal shall be appointed by the Governing Body as soon as practicable.

#### **Rule 13- Appointment of substitute Arbitrator**

In the event of the death or resignation of any of the arbitrators, a substitute arbitrator must be appointed by the Same procedure as in Rule 11 by which the arbitrator concerned was appointed, failing which, the Governing Body will make the appointment.

#### **Rule 14 - Independence and Impartiality of the Tribunal**

14.1 The Tribunal conducting arbitration under these Rules shall be and remain at all times independent and impartial, and shall not act as an advocate for any party.

14.2 A prospective arbitrator shall disclose to those who approach him in connection with his possible appointment, any circumstances likely to give rise to justifiable doubts as to his impartiality or independence.

14.3 An arbitrator, once nominated or appointed, shall disclose any such circumstance referred to in Rule 14.2 to the Secretary and or to all parties.

### **Rule 15 - Code of Ethics for Arbitrators**

An Arbitrator is a fountain of justice and emblem of equity, fairness and good conscience. Therefore he/she is expected to exhibit a noble conduct. The code of conduct prescribed by the Governing Body has to be adopted.

#### **Appointment**

15.1 A prospective arbitrator shall accept an appointment only if he is fully satisfied that he is able to discharge his duties without bias, he has an adequate knowledge of the language of the arbitration, and he is able to give to the arbitration the time and attention which the parties are reasonably entitled to expect,

15.2 In this code, the masculine includes the feminine.

#### **Disclosure**

15.3 A prospective arbitrator shall disclose all facts or circumstances that may give rise to justifiable doubts as to his impartiality or independence. Such duty to continue thorough out the arbitral proceedings with regard to new facts and circumstances,

15.4 A prospective arbitrator shall disclose to the Secretary and any party who approaches him for a possible appointment:

(a) Any past or present close personal relationship or business relationship, whether direct or indirect, with any party to the dispute, or any representative of a party, or any person known to be a potentially important witness in the arbitration;

(b) The extent of any prior knowledge he may have of the dispute.

#### **Bias**

15.5 The criteria for assessing questions relating to bias are impartiality and independence. Partiality arises when an arbitrator favours one of the parties or where he is prejudiced in relation to the subject matter of the dispute. Dependence arises from relationships between an arbitrator and one or the parties, or with someone closely connected with one of the parties.

15.6 Any close personal relationship or current direct or indirect business relationship between an arbitrator and a party, or any representative of a party, or with a person who is known to be a potentially important witness, will normally give rise to justifiable doubts as to a prospective arbitrator's impartiality or independence. Past business relationships will only give rise to justifiable doubts if they are of such magnitude or nature as to be likely to affect a prospective arbitrator's judgment. He should decline to accept an appointment in such circumstances unless the parties agree in writing that he may proceed.

#### **Communications**

15.7 Before accepting an appointment, an arbitrator may only enquire as to the general nature of the dispute, the names of the parties and the expected time period required for the arbitration.

15.8 No arbitrator shall confer with any of the parties or their Counsel until after the Secretary gives notice of the formation of the Tribunal to the parties.

15.9 Throughout the arbitral proceedings, an arbitrator shall avoid any unilateral communications regarding the case with any party, or its representatives.

#### **Fees**

15.10 In accepting an appointment, an arbitrator agrees to the remuneration as prescribed in the rules of SAROD, and he shall make no unilateral arrangements with any of the parties or their

Counsel for any additional fees or expenses without the agreement of all the parties and the consent of the Secretary of SAROD.

### **Conduct**

15.11 Once the arbitration proceedings commence, the arbitrator shall acquaint himself with all the facts and arguments presented and all discussions relative to the proceedings so that he may properly understand the dispute

### **Confidentiality**

15.12 The arbitration proceedings shall remain confidential. An arbitrator is in a relationship of trust to the parties and should not, at any time, use confidential information acquired during the course of the proceedings to gain personal advantage or advantage for others, or to affect adversely the interest of another.

15.13 This Code is not intended to provide grounds for the setting aside of an award.

## **Rule 16 - Challenge of Arbitrators**

16.1 An arbitrator May be challenged if there are circumstances that give rise to justifiable doubts as to his impartiality or independence and also if he or she has committed any misconduct,

16.2 An arbitrator may also be challenged if he does not possess the qualifications required by the agreement of the parties,

16.3 A party may challenge an arbitrator appointed on its nomination or with its agreement only for reasons of which it becomes aware after the appointment has been made.

16.4 A party who intends to challenge an arbitrator shall file with the Secretary and serve on the other party or all other parties, whichever is applicable, a Notice of Challenge.

16.5- The Notice of challenge must be filed and served within 14 days from the appointment of the arbitrator or within 14 days after the circumstances mentioned in Rule 15.1 became known to that party.

16.6 The Notice of Challenge must state the reasons for the challenge.

16.7 The arbitration shall be suspended until the challenge is resolved or decided upon.

16.8 When an arbitrator has been challenged by one party, the other party may agree to the challenge. The arbitrator may also, after the challenge, withdraw from his office. However, it is not implied in either case that there has been an acceptance of the validity of the grounds for the challenge. In both cases, the procedure provided in Rule 11 read with Rule. 13, shall be used for the appointment or a substitute arbitrator.

## **Rule 17 - Decision on Challenge**

17.1 If the other party does not agree to the challenge and the arbitrator does not withdraw, the decision on the challenge will be made by the Governing Body.

17.2 If the Governing Body sustains the challenge, a substitute arbitrator shall be appointed or chosen pursuant to the procedure applicable to the appointment of an arbitrator as provided in Rule 11 read with Rule 13. If the Governing Body dismisses the challenge, the arbitrator shall continue with the arbitration.

## **Rule 18. Removal of the Tribunal**

18.1 The Governing Body may on the application of a party remove an arbitrator

a. Who is physically or mentally incapable of conducting the proceedings or where there are justifiable doubts as to his ability to do so; or

b. Who has refused or failed to use all reasonable dispatch in conducting the arbitration or making an award.

e. Who has continuously absented from attending the proceedings for more than 3 sittings without prior permission of Presiding Arbitrator/Governing Body or SAROD.

18.2 The arbitrator(s) concerned is entitled to appear and be heard at the hearing of the application to remove him.

18.3 Upon the removal of the arbitrator, a substitute arbitrator shall be appointed in accordance with Rule IL read with Rule 13.

18.4 The Governing Body's decision on the application is final and is not subject to appeal or review.

### **Rule 19 - Re-hearing in the Event of Replacement of the Tribunal**

If the sole or presiding Arbitrator is replaced, there shall be a re-hearing. If any other arbitrator is replaced, such re-hearing may take place at the discretion of the Tribunal.

### **Rule 20 -Jurisdiction or the Tribunal**

20.1 The Tribunal shall have the power to rule on its own jurisdiction, including any objection with respect to the existence, termination or validity of the arbitration agreement. For that purpose, an arbitration agreement which forms part of a contract shall be treated as an agreement independent of the other terms of the contract. A decision by the Tribunal that the contract is null and void shall not entail ipso jure the invalidity of the arbitration agreement.

20.1 The plea that the Tribunal does not have jurisdiction shall be raised not later than in the Statement of Defense. A plea that the Tribunal is exceeding the scope of its authority shall be raised promptly after the Tribunal has indicated its intention to decide on the matter alleged to be beyond the scope of its authority. In either case the Tribunal may nevertheless admit a late plea under this Rule if it considers the delay justified. A party is not precluded from raising such a plea by the fact that he has nominated, or participated in the appointment of an arbitrator.

20.3 The Tribunal must rule on an objection that it lacks jurisdiction as a preliminary question upon the objection being raised. It may rule on an objection that it exceeds the scope of its authority either as a preliminary question or in an award on the merits, as it deems just and convenient.

20.4 In addition to the jurisdiction to exercise the powers defined elsewhere in these Rules, the Tribunal shall have jurisdiction to determine any question of law arising in the arbitration; proceed with the arbitration notwithstanding the failure or refusal of any party to comply with these Rules or with the Tribunal's orders or directions, or to attend any meeting or hearing, but only after giving that party written notice that it intends to do so; and to receive and take into account such written or oral evidence as it shall determine to be relevant, whether or not strictly admissible in law.

### **Rule 21 - Fees of SAROD and Arbitral Tribunal Fee Schedule**

Registration Fee (Non - Refundable): Rs. 10000/- or any amount fixed by Governing Body from time to time. The Schedule of Fees and allied expenditure shall be decided by Governing Body.

### **Rule 22- Transmission of File to the Tribunal**

22.1 The Secretary shall, as soon as practicable transmit to the Tribunal, a file containing the Notice of Arbitration, the Response and all case statements.

22.2 The Tribunal shall as soon as practicable, after consultation with the parties, issue such orders and/or directions as are necessary for the conduct of the arbitration to conclusion, including a timetable for steps to be taken in the arbitration and for the hearing of the arbitration.

### **Rule 23 - Judicial Seat of Arbitration**

23.1 Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, the judicial seat of arbitration shall be New Delhi.

23.2 Notwithstanding Rule 22.1 and 22.2, the Tribunal may, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, hold hearings and meetings anywhere convenient, subject to the provisions of Rule 28.2.

### **Rule 24 - Language of Arbitration**

The language of arbitrators shall be English. In case of material existing in any other language, other than English the same has to be translated to English language.

### **Rule 25- Conduct of the proceedings**

The Tribunal shall have the widest discretion allowed by the Act to ensure the just, expeditious, economical and final determination of the dispute. The proceedings shall be conducted from 10.AM to 5PM with a recess of one hour.

### **Rule 26 - Communication between Parties and the Tribunal**

26.1 Where the Tribunal sends any written communication to one party, it shall send a copy to the other party or parties as the case may be.

26.2 Where a party sends any written communication (including Statements, expert reports or evidentiary documents) to the Tribunal, the same shall be copied to the other party or all other parties, whichever is applicable, and show to the Tribunal that the same has been so copied.

26.3 The address of the parties for the purpose of all communications during the proceedings shall be those set out in the Notice of Arbitration, or as either party may at any time notify the Tribunal and the other party or parties, whichever is applicable.

26.4 A copy of correspondence between the parties and the Tribunal shall be sent to the Secretary.

### **Rule 27 - Party Representatives**

Any party may be represented by legal practitioners or any other representatives, subject to such authority as the Tribunal may require. The names and addresses of such representatives must be notified to the other party or parties. In case one party is represented by non-legal person, another party will also be represented by non-legal person so as to maintain natural justice.

### **Rule 28- Hearings**

28.1 Unless the parties have agreed on documents-only arbitration, the tribunal shall hold a hearing for the presentation of evidence by witnesses, including expert witnesses. or for oral submissions.

28.2 The Tribunal shall fix the date, time and place of any meetings and hearings in the arbitrations on the first hearing, and complete time table pertaining to all the activities of the Arbitration e. g. submission of statement of claim, reply, counter claim, reply therein, admission and denial of documents, visit/inspection of site if any. The tribunal shall stick to the time table with without any deviations unless there are unavoidable circumstances warranting such deviation which will be with the prior permission of the tribunal.

28.3 Prior to the hearing, the Tribunal may provide the Parties with matters or questions to which it wishes them to give special consideration.

28.4 In the event that a party to the proceedings without sufficient cause, fails to appear at a hearing of which the notice has been given, the Tribunal may proceed with the arbitration and may make the Award after the party present has submitted evidence to prove its case.

28.5 All meetings and hearing shall be in private unless the parties .agree otherwise.

#### **Rule 29 - Documents Only Arbitration**

29.1 The Disputes may be decided without an oral hearing if it is so agreed by the parties.

29.2.1 Where the parties agree to dispense with oral hearing, the Tribunal must be promptly informed by either of the parties, as soon as is practicable. The Tribunal must also be promptly informed if, at a later stage, the parties or either of them intends to apply for an oral hearing.

29.2.1 Parties may seek discovery of documents if they are not satisfied with existence of documents annexed with statement or claim, reply and counter claim by giving self contained request to the Tribunal justifying the necessity for such documents. Decision of tribunal shall be final and binding upon the parties.

#### **Rule 39 – Witnesses**

30.1 The Tribunal may require each party to give notice of the names and designations of the witnesses it intends to call and reasons for legal necessity of such witness.

30.2 No party shall call any expert witness without the leave of the Tribunal.

30.3 Any witness who gives evidence may be questioned by each party or its representative subject to any rulings made by the Tribunal,

30.4 A Witness may be required by the Tribunal to testify under oath or affirmation.

30.5 Subject to such order or direction which the Tribunal may make, the testimony of witness may be presented in written form, either as signed statements or by duly sworn or affirmed affidavits,

30.6 Any party may require a witness to attend an oral examination at a hearing. If the witness fails to attend, the Tribunal may place such weight on the written testimony as it thinks fit, or may exclude it altogether,

30.7 The Tribunal shall determine the admissibility, relevance, materiality and weight of the evidence given by any witness.

#### **Rule 31 - Experts Appointed by the Tribunal**

31.1 Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, the Tribunal may:

- a. appoint one or more experts to report to the Tribunal on specific issues;
- b. require a party to give any such expert any relevant information or to produce, or to provide access to, any relevant documents, goods or property for inspection by the expert.

31.2 Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, if a party so requests or if the Tribunal deem it fit, the expert shall, after delivery of his written or oral report, participate in an oral hearing, at which the parties may question him and present expert witnesses in order to testify on the points at issue.

31.3 Rule 30.2 shall not apply to an assessor appointed by agreement of the parties ; or to an expert appointed by the Tribunal to advise solely in relation to procedural matters.

Rule 32 - Rules applicable to substance of dispute- (1) Where the place of arbitration is situated

in India,

32.1 In an arbitration, the arbitral tribunal shall decide the dispute submitted to arbitration in accordance with the substantive law for the time being in force in India;

### **Rule 33- Closure of Hearing**

33.1. The Tribunal may inquire of the parties if they have any further proof to offer or witnesses to be heard or submission to make and, if there are none, declare the hearing closed.

33.2 The Tribunal may also, in view of exceptional circumstance, reopen the hearings at any time before the award is made.

### **Rule 34 - Additional Powers of the Tribunal**

34.1 In addition to the powers conferred by the Act, the Tribunal shall also have the power to:-

- a. Allow any party, upon such terms as to costs and otherwise) as it shall determine, to amend claims or counterclaims;
  - b. Extend or abbreviate any time limits provided by these Rules;
  - c. Conduct such enquires as may appear to the Tribunal to be necessary or expedient;
  - d. Order the parties to make any property or thing available for inspection
  - e. Order any parties to produce to the Tribunal, and to the other parties for inspection, and to supply copies of any documents or classes of documents in their possession, custody or power which the Tribunal determines to be relevant.
  - g. Make orders or give directions to any party for interrogatories;
  - h. Make such order or give directions to any party for an interim injunction or any other interim measure;
  - i. Make such orders or give such directions as it deems fit in so far as they are not inconsistent with the Act or any statutory re-enactment thereof or such law which is applicable or these Rules.
- 34.2 If the parties so agree, the Tribunal shall also have the power to add other parties (with their consent) to be joined in the arbitration and make a single Final Award determining all disputes between them.

### **Rule 35 - Deposits to Costs and Expenses**

35.1 The Tribunal's fees and SAROD administration fees shall be ascertained in accordance with the Schedule of Fees in Force at the time of commencement of the arbitration.

35.2 The Claimant shall deposit with the SAROD half of the fees payable at the time of filing of the Statement of Case. The Respondent shall deposit with the SAROD one-half of the fees payable at the time of filing the Statement of Respondent's Defence and Counterclaim (if any). The balance of fees payable shall be paid 60 days before the date of the final hearing or on such other date that the Secretary may direct.

35.3 Where the amount of the claim or the counterclaim is not quantifiable at the time payment is due, the Secretary will make a provisional estimate. The fees will be adjusted in the light of such information as may subsequently become available. If the arbitration is settled or disposed of without a hearing, the amount of the Tribunal's fees and SAROD administration fees shall be finally determined by the Secretary who will have regard to all the circumstances of the case, including the stage of proceedings at which the arbitration is settled or otherwise disposed of.

35.4 The Secretary may from time to time direct parties to make one or more deposit(s) towards any further expenses incurred or to be incurred on behalf of or for the benefit of the parties.

35.5 All deposit(s) shall be made to and held by the SAROD. Any interest which may accrue on such

deposit(s) shall be retained by the SAROD.

35.6 If a party fails to make the payments or deposits required or directed, the Tribunal may refuse to hear the claims or counterclaims, whichever is applicable, by the noncomplying party, although it may proceed to determine claims or counterclaims by any party who has complied with orders.

35.7 The parties shall remain jointly and severally liable to the SAROD for payment of all such fees and expenses until they have been paid in full even if the arbitration is abandoned, suspended or concluded, by agreement or otherwise, before the final Award is made.

### **Rule 36 - Decision Making by the Tribunal**

36.1 Where a Tribunal has been appointed, any direction, order, decision or award of the Tribunal must be made by the whole Tribunal or a majority. If an arbitrator refuses or fails to sign the Award, the signatures of the majority shall be sufficient, provided that the reason for the omitted signature is stated.

36.2 if there is no unanimity, the same shall be made by the majority arbitrators as well as by the dissenting Arbitrator alone as if acting as a sole arbitrator.

36.3 However in the case of a three member Tribunal the presiding arbitrator may after consulting the other arbitrators make procedural rulings alone.

### **Rule 37 - The Award**

37.1 It will be mandatory for the parties to submit written synopsis of their arguments respectively which will form part of the arbitral proceedings.

37.2 The Tribunal shall assemble at the assigned place in SAROD and shall exercise utmost secrecy and confidentiality in writing the award,

37.3 Unless the Secretary extends the time or the parties agree otherwise, the Tribunal shall make its Award in writing within 30 days from the date on which the hearings are closed and shall state the reasons upon which its award is based. The award shall contain the date and shall be signed by the arbitrator or arbitrators.

37.4 The Tribunal may make interim awards or separate awards on different issues at different times. 37.5 All Awards must be submitted by the Tribunal to the Secretary and they shall be issued through the Secretary.

37.6 The Tribunal must deliver to the Secretary number of originals of the award sufficient for the parties and for filing with the Secretary.

37.7 The Secretary shall release the award to the parties only upon receipt of sufficient deposits to cover the fees and expenses due to the Tribunal and to the SAROD.

37.8 By agreeing to have arbitration under these Rules, the parties undertake to carry out the award without delay.

37.9 Stamp duty on award shall be payable by the party in whose favor the award has been pronounced.

### **Rule 38 - Additional Award**

38.1 Within 30 days after the receipt of the award, either party, with notice to the Secretary and the other party may request the Tribunal to make an additional award as to claims presented in the arbitral proceedings but omitted from the award.

38.2 If the Tribunal considers the request for an additional award to be justified and considers that

the omission can be rectified without any further hearings or evidence, it shall notify all the parties within 7 days of the receipt of the request, that it will make an additional award, and complete the additional award within 30 days after the receipt of the request.

### **Rule 39 \_ Correction of Awards**

39.1 Within 30 days of receiving an Award, unless another period of time has been agreed upon by the parties, a party may by notice to the Secretary and the other party request the Tribunal to correct in the Award, any errors in computation, any clerical or typographical errors or any errors of similar nature.

39.2 If the Tribunal considers the request to be justified, it shall make the corrections) within 30 days of receiving the request. Any correction shall be notified in writing to the parties and shall become part of the Award,

39.3 The Tribunal may correct any error or type referred to in Rule 37.1 on its own initiative within 30 days of the date of the Award,

### **Rule 40 - Settlement**

40.1 If, the parties arrived at amicable settlement of the dispute during the currency proceedings, the parties shall file memo of settlement before the tribunal who shall either issue an order for the termination of the arbitral proceedings or, if requested by both parties and accepted by the Tribunal, record the settlement in the form of an arbitral award on agreed terms. The Tribunal is not obliged to give reasons for such an award,

40.2 The Parties shall:

- a) Notify the Tribunal and the Secretary immediately if the arbitration is settled or otherwise terminated!
- b) Make provision in any settlement for payment of all the costs of the arbitration and fees and expenses due to the SAROD and the Tribunal.

40.3 If the continuation of the arbitral proceedings becomes unnecessary or impossible for any reason not mentioned in Rule 38.1, before the award is made, the Tribunal shall inform the parties of its intention to issue an order for the termination of the proceedings. The Tribunal shall have the power to issue such an order unless a party raises justifiable grounds for objection.

40.4 Copies of the order for termination of the arbitral proceedings or of the arbitral award on agreed terms, signed by the Tribunal, shall be communicated by the Tribunal to the parties through the Secretary.

### **Rule 41 - Interest**

The Tribunal may award interest on any sum awarded at such rate as applicable in fixed deposits of State Bank of India in respect of such periods ending not later than the date of the award as the Tribunal considers just.

### **Rule 42 - Costs**

42.1 The Tribunal shall specify in the final award, the costs of the arbitrations and decide which party shall bear them and in what proportion they shall be borne.

42.2 In this Rule, "costs of the arbitration" shall include:

- a) The fees and expenses of the Tribunal and the administration fees of the SAROD as determined by the Secretary in accordance with the Schedule of Fees;
- b) The costs of tribunal appointed experts or of other assistance rendered: and

- c) All expenses which are reasonably incurred by the SAROD in connection with the arbitration.

42.3 The Tribunal has power to order in its Award, that all or part of the legal or other costs (such as legal fees and expenses, costs incurred in respect of party appointed experts etc) of one party shall be paid by the other party.

#### **Rule 43 - Waiver**

A party which is aware of non-compliance with these Rules and yet proceeds with the arbitration without promptly stating its objection in writing to such non-compliance shall be deemed to have waived its right to object

#### **Rule 44 - Exclusion of Liability**

44.1 The Tribunal, the President, the SAROD and any of its officers, employees or agents shall not be liable to any party for any act or omission in connection with any arbitration conducted under these Rules,

44.2 After the Award as been made and the possibilities of corrections and additional Awards have lapsed or been exhausted, neither the Tribunal nor the President shall be under any obligation to make any statement to any person about any matter concerning the arbitration, and no party shall seek to make any arbitrator or the President or the SAROD and any of its officers a witness in any legal proceedings arising out of the arbitration.

#### **Rule 45 - General Provisions**

45.1 In all matters not expressly provided for in these Rules, the President, the Secretary and the

Tribunal shall act in the spirit of these Rules and shall make every reasonable effort to ensure the just, expeditious and economical conclusion of the arbitration.

45.2 The Secretary may from time to time issue Practice Notes on the implementation of these Rules.

#### **Rule 46 - Amendment to Rules**

These Rules may from time to time be amended by the Governing Body of SAROD

**\*\*\*\*\* End of the Document \*\*\*\*\***